

BID ITEM WORKBOOK
COSTARS-1 REBID Copiers
BIDDER/CONTRACTOR DATA

BIDDER/CONTRACTOR'S LEGAL NAME:	Heritage Business Systems, Inc.
D/B/A NAME, IF APPLICABLE:	
BIDDER ADDRESS:	555 City Line Avenue, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
COUNTY LOCATED IN:	Montgomery County
VENDOR NUMBER:	115839
Primary POC regarding IFB/Contract:	Tom Lizzo
Secondary POC regarding IFB/Contract:	Melissa Halliday
PHONE NUMBER:	800-422-7411
FAX NUMBER:	856-722-1161
EMAIL ADDRESS:	t.lizzo@heritagebusiness.com / m.halliday@heritagebusiness.com
COMPANY'S GENERAL WEBSITE ADDRESS	www.heritagebusiness.com

SEND PURCHASE ORDER(S) TO NAME:	Heritage Business Systems, Inc.
D/B/A NAME, IF APPLICABLE:	
ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 684 Pennsauken, NJ 08110
COUNTY LOCATED IN:	Camden County
HOURS OF OPERATION:	830am-530pm
POC regarding PURCHASE ORDER(S):	Michael Tocco
PHONE NUMBER:	800-422-7411
FAX NUMBER:	856-722-1161
EMAIL ADDRESS:	m.tocco@heritagebusiness.com

SEND PAYMENT(S) TO NAME:	Heritage Business Systems, Inc.
D/B/A NAME, IF APPLICABLE:	
ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 684 Pennsauken, NJ 08110
POC regarding PAYMENT(S):	Michael Tocco
PHONE NUMBER:	800-422-7411
FAX NUMBER:	856-722-1161
EMAIL ADDRESS:	m.tocco@heritagebusiness.com

BID ITEM WORKBOOK
COSTARS-1 REBID Copiers
QUESTIONS

BIDDERS/CONTRACTOR'S LEGAL NAME: Heritage Business Systems, Inc.

PLEASE BE ADVISED - COMPLETE ALL QUESTIONS AND EXPLANATIONS FOR YOUR BID TO BE ACCEPTED AS A RESPONSIBLE AND RESPONSIVE BID

The bidder must answer the following questions:

QUESTION	YES	NO	EXPLANATION
1) Does the Bidder-Contractor have any minimum order requirements? If yes, please explain.	x		
2) In accordance with Section 14 of the <i>Standard Terms and Conditions</i> , the Contractor shall deliver all item(s) F.O.B. Destination. a.) Is the Bidder-Contractor quoting shipping costs as a separate line item? b.) If no, Is the Bidder-Contractor including shipping costs in its pricing?	x		
3) Does the Bidder-Contractor offer any pricing incentive(s) such as for internet ordering? If yes, please explain.	x		
4) Does the Bidder-Contractor offer any prompt payment discount(s)? If yes, please explain.	x		
5) a.) Does the Bidder-Contractor accept credit card(s) as a method of payment from any Purchaser? If yes, please specify the particular type(s) of card(s) accepted: b.) If yes, does the Bidder-Contractor charge any fee(s) to the Purchaser for payment(s) made by credit card? If yes, please explain.	x		
6) Does the Bidder-Contractor charge any late fee(s) to the Purchaser for payment not made in accordance with Section 11 of the <i>Standard Terms and Conditions</i> ? If yes, please explain.	x		
7) After notification of contract award, is the Bidder-Contractor willing to further negotiate pricing with COSTARS members?	x		
8) Does the Bidder-Contractor offer lease and installment purchases?	x		
9) If the Bidder is a manufacturer bidding directly, does the Bidder wish to offer contract items via its dealer network? If yes, please attach (as an extra sheet(s) to this workbook) a list of authorized dealers including supplier information and stating any dealer's territory breakdown (such as counties, municipalities, or regions). Also, indicate on the Bidder-Contractor Data Sheet a representative for Purchasers to contact regarding POs and payment.	x		
10) Is the Bidder-Contractor going to provide a dedicated COSTARS website for Purchasers (see Section 9 of the <i>Standard Terms and Conditions</i>)? If yes, how much time after notification of contract award will the Bidder-Contractor need to have the website up and running?	x		

BID ITEM WORKBOOK

COSTARS-1 REBID Copiers

SERVICE AREA

BIDDERS/CONTRACTOR'S LEGAL NAME: Heritage Business Systems, Inc.

Please refer to Section 5 of the COSTARS Contract Special Terms and Conditions for guidance.

SERVICE AREA

Statewide

OR

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Adams | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Elk | <input type="checkbox"/> 47 Montour |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Allegheny | <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Erie | <input type="checkbox"/> 48 Northampton |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Armstrong | <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Fayette | <input type="checkbox"/> 49 Northumberland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Beaver | <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Forest | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Perry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bedford | <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Franklin | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 51 Philadelphia |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Berks | <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Fulton | <input type="checkbox"/> 52 Pike |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Blair | <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Greene | <input type="checkbox"/> 53 Potter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Bradford | <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Huntingdon | <input type="checkbox"/> 54 Schuylkill |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 Bucks | <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Indiana | <input type="checkbox"/> 55 Snyder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Butler | <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Jefferson | <input type="checkbox"/> 56 Somerset |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Cambria | <input type="checkbox"/> 34 Juniata | <input type="checkbox"/> 57 Sullivan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cameron | <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Lackawanna | <input type="checkbox"/> 58 Susquehanna |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Carbon | <input type="checkbox"/> 36 Lancaster | <input type="checkbox"/> 59 Tioga |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Centre | <input type="checkbox"/> 37 Lawrence | <input type="checkbox"/> 60 Union |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 Chester | <input type="checkbox"/> 38 Lebanon | <input type="checkbox"/> 61 Venango |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Clarion | <input type="checkbox"/> 39 Lehigh | <input type="checkbox"/> 62 Warren |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Clearfield | <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Luzerne | <input type="checkbox"/> 63 Washington |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Clinton | <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Lycoming | <input type="checkbox"/> 64 Wayne |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> 42 McKean | <input type="checkbox"/> 65 Westmoreland |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Crawford | <input type="checkbox"/> 43 Mercer | <input type="checkbox"/> 66 Wyoming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Cumberland | <input type="checkbox"/> 44 Mifflin | <input type="checkbox"/> 67 York |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Dauphin | <input type="checkbox"/> 45 Monroe | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23 Delaware | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 46 Montgomery | |

BID ITEM WORKBOOK

COSTARS-1 REBID Copiers

PRODUCT CATEGORY/MANUFACTURER LIST

BIDDERS/CONTRACTOR'S L Heritage Business Systems, Inc.

The bidder must identify the product category(ies) and manufacturer line(s) for the items that the bidder is offering. If the Bidder is not a manufacturer, it must submit written proof from each manufacturer of the Bidder's authorization to sell the manufacturer's goods and materials, as required by this Contract (the proof need not be specific to this procurement). Refer to Paragraph 7.b. of the *Instructions to Bidders for COSTARS Contracts* for further guidance.

**BID ITEM WORKBOOK
COSTARS-1 REBID Copiers
ANCILLARY SERVICES**

BIDDERS/CONTRACTOR'S LEGAL NAME:

Heritage Business Systems, Inc.

A Contractor may choose to offer ancillary services in conjunction with the products it provides to the Purchaser. However, any ancillary services offered must be: (1) expressly authorized in the original FIB/Contract, (2) directly related to the delivery, installation or normal use of the product or component parts purchased, (3) limited to the actual product or component parts purchased, and (4) initiated/ordered at the time of product purchase. Stand-alone services and services for products not purchased from this supply Contract, including existing equipment for which component parts from this contract are purchased, are not within the scope of this supply Contract. The Department of General Services reserves the right to determine which ancillary services shall be included in any contract.

The Bidder may submit the list of ancillary services and prices it proposes to offer. If it is not possible to submit pricing, as may be the case with certain installation services, the Bidder shall simply note that it is offering the service and that the actual price will be negotiated between it and the COSTARS participant and annotated on the purchase order at time of order.

**BID ITEM WORKBOOK
COSTARS-1 REBID Copiers
BID ITEM SHEET**

BIDDERS/CONTRACTORS LEGAL NAME:

Heritage Business Systems, Inc.

PRICING

The Bidder may offer any type of discount, mark-up, or other pricing structure such as multiple discounts for different lines of products, or different price lists, or different classes of Purchasers, or different prices for different quantities of products. Please reference Subsection 6.b. of the Special Terms and Conditions for further guidance.

After Contract award, a Contractor may offer, either on its own initiative or at a Purchaser's request, additional discounts, reduced mark-ups, customized lists, or discounted prices for any purchase within the scope of the Contract, even if such discounts, mark-ups, or discounted prices were not included in the bid prices.

The Bid Item Workbook should contain a separate Bid Item Sheet for each manufacturer's price list or cost sheet.

MANUFACTURER:

PRICING STANDARD: (Check that which is applicable.) _____ Catalog or Manufacturer's/Distributor's Most Recently Published Price List Less % of Discount

Suppliers Cost Plus % of Mark-up
Custom List Including Net Prices

PRICE LIST IDENTIFICATION:

CATALOG OR PRICE LIST NAME

IDENTIFICATION NO. (IF APPLICABLE): (i.e. Volume 8, Spring 2006)

EFFECTIVE DATE

**EXHIBIT B
CLASS OF PURCHASEE**

(i.e. All Purchasers or separate lines for specific classes, such as Educational Purchasers and Non-educational Purchasers)



COSTAR PRICING

Heritage Business Systems, Inc. is offering COSTARS the following percentages off suggested manufacturer retail price lists for the product lines below:

- Kyocera - 35% off manufacturer's retail price of all mainframes.
- Kyocera – 30% off manufacturer's retail price of all accessories.
- Kyocera – 10% off manufacturer's retail price of all supplies.

- Canon - 35% off manufacturer's retail price of all mainframes.
- Canon – 30% off manufacturer's retail price of all accessories.
- Canon – 10% off manufacturer's retail price of all supplies.

- KIP - 18% off manufacturer's retail price of all mainframes.
- KIP – 15% off manufacturer's retail price of all accessories.
- KIP – 10% off manufacturer's retail price of all accessories.

CANON

imageRUNNER 1025iF/1025N/1025

[Back to Index](#)

The imageRUNNER 1025 Series copy and print at speeds of up to 25 pages per minute (LTR). Each model offers standard color scanning to help incorporate color documents into user workflows, as well as innovative UFRII LT technology for fast print processing. Canon's acclaimed image quality produces crisp looking detailed documents at an enhanced 1200 x 600 dpi print resolution.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
2586B001AA	imageRUNNER 1025iF <1> <4>	\$2,400
2583B001AA	imageRUNNER 1025N <1> <3>	\$2,000
2582B001AA	imageRUNNER 1025 <1> <2>	\$1,500

<1> Ships standard with 1x 500-sheet paper cassette, 100-sheet stack bypass, Canon UFRII LT printing, Drum Unit, Color Scan capabilities and USB 2.0 high-speed connectivity.

<2> Ships standard with 128 MB RAM and Platen Cover.

<3> Ships standard with 128 MB RAM, Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, 10/100 BaseTX Ethernet.

<4> Ships standard with 256 MB RAM, Color send capabilities, Super G3 Fax, Duplexing Auto. Doc. Feeder, 10/100 BaseTX Ethernet.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0859B004AA	Cassette Feeding Module-N2	\$340
5709A007AA	Cabinet-V1	\$125
0465B002AA	Cassette-AD1 <1>	\$80
7782A001AB	Card Reader-E1 <2>	\$306
0421B002AA	Card Reader Attachment-D2	\$60
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Serves as a replacement cassette. This does not add to the paper capacity, but serves to replace an existing cassette.

<2> Requires the Card Reader Attachment-D2 for installation.

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2592B001AA	PCL Printer Kit-AB1	\$460
0485B001BA	Network Interface Adapter IN-E11 <1>	\$160
1742B001AA	Barcode Printing Kit-B1 <2>	\$800

<1> Option for the imageRUNNER 1025 model. You must install the Network Interface Adapter IN-E11 for network printing and Remote UI (User Interface) capabilities.

<2> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AB1.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0388B003AA	GPR-22 Drum Unit (26,900 impressions)	\$133
0386B003AA	GPR-22 Black Toner (8,400 impressions)<1>	\$48

<1>Reflects per unit price when ordering master carton (or 12 single cases). Refer to the Aftermarket price lists for details.

imageRUNNER 2545/2545i/2535/2535i/2530/2525

[Back to Index](#)



The imageRUNNER 2545/2545i/2535/2535i/2530/2525, deliver quality digital output at speeds of up to 45 letter-sized pages-per-minute, 35 ppm, 30 ppm and 25 ppm (letter), respectively, in a space saving compact design. These models are affordable digital multifunction devices for small business and corporate workgroups that require dependable, yet basic document creation and distribution solutions. With the implementation of the "Less Service" / "Less Maintenance" concept it delivers reduction of service time/call and increasing the time between the need for service with the longer-life parts.

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2864B003AA	imageRUNNER 2545 <1> <3>	\$9,000
2864B004AB	imageRUNNER 2545i <2> <3>	\$9,950
2836B003AA	imageRUNNER 2535 <1> <3>	\$7,000
2836B004AB	imageRUNNER 2535i <2> <3>	\$7,950
2835B001AB	imageRUNNER 2530 <1> <4>	\$5,200
2834B002AB	imageRUNNER 2525 <1> <4>	\$3,500

<1> Base model ships standard with 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes, an 100-sheet Stack Bypass, 512MB RAM, UFR II LT Printing, Color Network ScanGear, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 h speed connectivity and a Drum Unit.

<2> i model ships standard with 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes, an 100-sheet Stack Bypass, 512MB RAM, UFR II LT/PCL/PS Printing, Color Network ScanGear, Color Send capabilities with Searchable PDF, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity and a Drum Unit.

<3> Ships standard with 100-Sheet DADF.

<4> You must install either the DADF-AB1 or the Platen Cover Type P with the imageRUNNER 2530/2525 models.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2840B002AA	Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder-AB1 <1> <2>	\$620
2838B001AA	Platen Cover Type P <1> <2>	\$75
2848B001AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-AE1 (2 x 550/L) <3>	\$910
4625B001AA	Cabinet Type-C <3>	\$137
2849B001AA	FL Cassette-AJ1 (550/M, Replacement for Cassette 1)	\$113
2850B001AA	FL Cassette-AK1 (550/L, Replacement for Cassette 2, 3, 4)	\$113
3665B001AA	Envelope Feeder Attachment-D1 <4>	\$200
2846B001AA	Inner 2Way Tray-G1 <5>	\$140
2841B001AA	Inner Finisher-B1 <5>	\$1,200
2844B001AA	Inner Finisher Additional Tray-B1 (Option for Inner Finisher-B1)	\$220
8065A001AD	Document Tray-J1	\$55
1266V426	USB Keyboard (Cherry)	\$110
7782A001AB	Card Reader-E1 <6>	\$306
0421B003AA	Card Reader Attachment-D3	\$60
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
3726B002AA	Copy Control Interface Cable-A1	\$50
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
7518A004AA	Braille Lable Kit-F1	\$35
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Option for the iR 2530/2525 models only.

<2> You must install either one of the DADF-AB1 or Platen Cover Type P with the main unit.

<3> The Cassette Feeding Unit-AE1 and Cabinet Type-C cannot both be installed at the same time.

<4> Installs on the 2nd paper cassette.

<5> Inner 2Way Tray cannot be installed with Inner Finisher-B1.

<6> Requires the Card Reader Attachment-D3 for installation.

imageRUNNER 2545/2545i/2535/2535i/2530/2525 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2860B001AA	PCL Printer Kit-AF1 <1>	\$600
2861B001AA	PS Printer Kit-AF1 <1>	\$600
1742B001AC	Barcode Printing Kit-B1 <2>	\$800
2862B002AA	Color Send Kit-Y1 <1>	\$400
3912B002AA	Searchable PDF Kit-C1 <1><3>	\$500
3805B001AA	USB Application 3-Port Interface Kit-A1	\$250
2858B002AA	Super G3 Fax Board-AG1	\$400
Φ 3575B232AA	uniFLOW Serverless Secure Print Compact MFP License <4> <5> <6>	\$120
Φ 3575B154BA	MiCard v2 HID Prox for uniFLOW SSP	\$305
Φ 3575B203AB	HID Card 10 Pack for uniFLOW SSP	\$188

<1> Option for base models. Standard on i models.

<2> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AF1.

<3> Option for Color Send Kit-Y1.

<4> Licensed fulfilled via electronic delivery via email only. Dealer/Customer email address required during ordering for delivery.

<5> Each main engine requires a separate license for job release.

<6> Up to 5 CMFP SSP Licenses can be active per network segment.

Supplies and Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink Cartridge-C1	\$44
6707A001AC	Staple-J1 (3 cartridges/case-5K staples/cartridge)	\$56

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2772B004AA	GPR-34/35 Drum Unit - 169,000 impressions (iR 2545/2545i/2535/2535i) 140,000 impressions (iR 2530 / 2525)	\$280.00
2786B003AA	GPR-34 Black Toner 19,400 impressions (iR 2545/2545i/2535/2535i)	\$67.50
2785B003AA	GPR-35 Black Toner - 14,600 impressions (iR 2530 / 2525)	\$53.50

imageRUNNER 3245/3245i/3235/3235i/3230/3225

[Back to Index](#)

The imageRUNNER 3245/3245i/3235/3235i/3230/3225, deliver quality digital output at speeds of up to 45 letter-sized pages-per-minute, 35 ppm, 30 ppm and 25 ppm (letter), respectively, and advanced document production and storage capabilities. These imageRUNNER multifunctional products support network printing and color scanning. Powerful tools such as the Color Universal Send allow full-color documents to be sent to any destination in a variety of file formats. Also, with the optional USB Memory Connectivity Kit, users have the ability to print to, or (color) scan documents to a USB Memory Device, giving them complete control over their documents.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
2534B003AA	imageRUNNER 3245 <1> <3> <4>	\$10,500
2534B004AA	imageRUNNER 3245i <2> <3> <4>	\$12,000
2535B003AA	imageRUNNER 3235 <1> <3> <4>	\$8,500
2535B004AA	imageRUNNER 3235i <2> <3> <4>	\$10,000
2536B003AA	imageRUNNER 3230 <1> <4> <5>	\$6,600
2537B003AA	imageRUNNER 3225 <1> <4> <5>	\$5,200

<1> Base model ships standard with 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Image Reader, UFR II Printing, 10/100/1000 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Network ScanGear and Includes Universal Send Trial Kit which will allow the trial of Color Universal Send, the Universal Send Advanced Feature Set and the Universal Send Security Feature Set.

<2> i model ships standard with 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Image Reader, UFR II/PCL/PS Printing, Color Universal Send, Universal Send Advanced Features Set-B1, Universal Send Security Feature Set-B1, 10/100/1000 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Network ScanGear and Drum Unit.

<3> Ships standard with DADF-U1.

<4> Includes imageWARE Document Manager Personal Software (5-user license): check imageWARE Document Manager price list for more details on the maintenance purchase options.

<5> You must install either the DADF-U1 or the Platen Cover Type-M with the imageRUNNER 3230/3225 models.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2538B002AA	Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder-U1 <1> <2>	\$1,200
2539B001AA	Platen Cover Type-M <2>	\$100
8695A005AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3 <3>	\$1,450
9669A003AA	Cabinet-P1 <3>	\$243
8694A002BA	Paper Deck-Q1 <4>	\$2,100
9562A001AA	Inner 2 Way Tray-D1 <5>	\$100
9563A001AA	Finisher-S1 <5>	\$1,230
1631B002AA	Finisher-AE1 (Includes Buffer Pass Unit-E2) <4><5>	\$2,700
1632B002AA	Saddle Finisher-AE2 (Includes Buffer Pass Unit-E2) <4><5>	\$4,000
9565A001AA	Additional Finisher Tray-B1 (option for Finisher-S1)	\$200
9566A002AA	Puncher Unit-R1 (option for Finisher-S1)	\$670
8690A002BC	Puncher Unit-M1 (option for Finisher-AE1 and Saddle Finisher-AE2)	\$850
8733A001BB	FL Cassette-Z1 (Replacement for Drawer 1)	\$110
8732A001AB	FL Cassette-Y1 (Replacement for Drawer 2, 3, and 4)	\$110
8697A002AA	Envelope Feeder Attachment-C2 <6>	\$160
8815A001AB	Copy Tray-J1 <7>	\$45
8065A001AD	Document Tray-J1	\$55
1266V426	USB Keyboard (Cherry)	\$110
1187V793	Keyboard Bracket 1	\$99
6575A001AB	Card Reader-C1 <8>	\$306
9005A003AA	Card Reader Kit-B3	\$44
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set (101-200)	\$448
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> The DADF-U1 is standard on the imageRUNNER 3245/3245i/3235/3235i models and optional on the imageRUNNER 3230/3225 models.

<2> You must install either the DADF-U1 or the Platen Cover Type-M on the imageRUNNER 3230/3225 models. You cannot install the Platen Cover Type-M on the imageRUNNER 3245/3245i/3235/3235i models.

<3> The Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3 and Cabinet-P1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<4> Requires the Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3 or Cabinet-P1.

<5> The Inner 2-Way Tray D1, Finisher-S1, Finisher-AE1, and Saddle Finisher-AE2 cannot be installed at the same time.

<6> Installs in the top paper cassette.

<7> Cannot be used with the Finisher-AE1 or Saddle Finisher-AE2.

<8> Requires the Card Reader Kit-B3 for installation.

imageRUNNER 3245/3245i/3235/3235i/3230/3225 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
2722B002AA	2722B006AA	PCL Printer Kit-AA1 <1> <14>	\$900
2912B002AA	2912B003AA	Color Universal Send & PCL Print Package-D1 <2> <14> <16>	\$1,200
2723B002AA	2723B013AA	PS Printer Kit-AA1 <1> <3> <4> <14>	\$600
1542B004AA	1542B005AA	Direct Print Kit-F1 <1> <14>	\$400
1337B002AB	TBD	Encrypted Secure Print Software-C1 <3> <14>	\$450
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1 <5> <14>	\$1,000
2729B001AA	2729B004AA	USB Memory Connectivity Kit-A1 <6> <14>	\$420
2739B005AA	2739B011AA	Color Universal Send Kit-P1 Full Package <7> <14> <16>	\$1,700
2739B002AA	2739B006AA	Color Universal Send Kit-P1 <1> <14>	\$800
1323B006AA	1323B014AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-B1 <1> <8> <14> <16>	\$1,100
1324B006AA	1324B012AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-B1 <1> <8> <14> <16>	\$900
1326B006AA	1326B014AA	Digital User Signature Kit-B1 <8> <14>	\$1000
5105B024AA	4140B246AA	AA PROX V2.1L (Software Only, 1 License)	\$449
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <13>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <13>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <13>	\$105,000
2717B002AA	-	Super G3 Fax Board-AC1	\$950
2718B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AC1 <10>	\$420
2719B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd/3rd Fax Board -AC1 <10>	\$950
2727B001AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-A1 <11>	\$650
2275B008AA	-	Workflow Composer-B4	\$900
1642B008AA	1642B010AA	Access Management System Kit-B1 <14>	\$600
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <14>	\$1,000
2725B001AA	-	System Upgrade RAM-A1 <12>	\$250
2726B001BA	-	Additional Memory Type A (512MB) <1>	\$200
2724B001AA	-	Expansion Bus Board-E1	\$250
2345B002AA	-	HDD Data Erase Kit-B2	\$325
2730B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption Kit-B5 <15>	\$325
2728B001AA	-	IP Sec Board-A1 <11>	\$600
3075B005AA	-	Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-C1 <15>	\$1,500
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator's Software Kit-B1 <14>	\$300
2734B002AA	-	Voice Operation Kit-B1 <4>	\$1,800
2733B002AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-D1	\$800

<1> Standard on the 3245/3235i models and optional on the 3245/3235/3230/3225 models.

<2> Includes Color Universal Send Kit-P1 and PCL Printer Kit-AA1.

<3> Requires the PCL Printer Kit-AA1.

<4> Requires the Additional Memory Type A (512MB RAM).

<5> Requires the Additional Memory Type A (512MB RAM) to view Flash contents on Web pages for the 3245/3235/3230/3225 models.

Requires the PS Printer Kit-AA1 or Direct Print Kit-F1 to print PDF files for the 3245/3235/3230/3225 models.

<6> Requires the PS Printer Kit-AA1 or Direct Print Kit-F1 on the 3245/3235/3230/3225 models for the print from USB Memory Media function.

<7> Includes Color Universal Send Kit-P1, Universal Send Advanced Features Set-B1, and Universal Send Security Feature Set-B1. Option for the 3245/3235/3230/3225 models only.

<8> Requires the Color Universal Send Kit-P1 or the USB Memory Connectivity Kit-A1 for activation.

<9> One (1) Authorized Send Kit NFR per showroom location.

<10> Requires the Super G3 Fax Board-AC1. The Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AC1 and the Super G3 2nd/3rd Line Fax Board-AC1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<11> Requires Expansion Bus Board-E1

<12> Required for 600dpi Color Scanning. 300dpi Color Scanning is standard on all models.

<13> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file is attained through download only, from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

imageRUNNER 3200 Series is supported by Authorized Send Kit V4.0 and up. Authorized Send Kit (V3.0) does not support the imageRUNNER 3245/3245i/3235i/3230/3225.

<14> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<15> The HDD Data Encryption Kit and the Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit cannot be used simultaneously.

<16> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink Cartridge-C1 (For DADF-U1)	\$44
6707A001AC	Staple-J1(For Finisher-S1,AE1,AE2) <1>	\$56
0250A002AD	Staple Cartridge-D2 (For Saddle Finisher-AE2) <2>	\$39

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 Cartridges per Case, 5,000 Staples per Cartridge.

<2> Used for saddle finishing only. 3 Cartridges per Case, 2,000 Staples per Cartridge.

Drum and Toners

Item No.	Description	MSRP
9630A004BA	GPR-15 16 Drum Unit (iR3230/3225-75K imp./ iR3245/3245i/3235/3235i-85K imp.)	\$187
9629A003AA	GPR-15 Black Toner (for iR3230/3225)(21K impressions)	\$64
9634A003AA	GPR-16 Black Toner (for iR3245/3245i/3235/3235i)(24K impressions)	\$70

imageRUNNER 5050N

[Back to Index](#)

The imageRUNNER 5050N delivers robust document handling and standard network printing with an output of up to 50-ppm (LTR). Featuring Canon's advanced imageCHIP (Concurrent Hyper Intelligent Platform) system architecture, a long-lasting Amorphous Silicon drum, fast warm-up/recovery times and large paper capacity, this device delivers the solid reliability needed in high volume office and light production environments. Expanded set finishing/stapling capacities and advanced folding and document insertion options are also available.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
3609B001BA	imageRUNNER 5050N <1>	\$14,000

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,500-sheet paper drawers, 2 x 550-sheet paper cassettes, Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Tab Feeding Attachment, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 High connectivity, UFRII/PCL Printing, Network ScanGear, Universal Send Trial Kit and Drum Unit. Includes imageWARE Document Manager Personal Software (10-user license).

Check imageWARE Document Manager price list for more details on the maintenance purchase options.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1378B002BA	Paper Deck-AD1 (LTR) <1>	\$2,400
1380B002AA	Paper Deck-AE1 (LDR) <1>	\$3,000
1382B001AA	Finisher-AD1 <2>	\$3,000
1383B001AA	Saddle Finisher-AD2 <2>	\$5,300
1373B001AA	Document Insertion Unit-E1 <3> <4>	\$2,200
1372B002AA	Document Insertion/Folding Unit-F1 <3> <4>	\$8,000
1384B002AA	Puncher Unit-AT1 <4>	\$850
0120B001AA	Copy Tray-L1 <2>	\$45
1386B001AB	Document Tray-M1 <8>	\$58
6793A002AA	Tab Feeding Attachment-A1 <5>	\$84
0119B001AA	Cassette-AB1 <6>	\$150
6575A001AB	Card Reader-C1 <7>	\$306
9012A002AA	Card Reader Attachment-C2	\$44
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set (101-200)	\$448
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> The Paper Deck-AD1 and Paper Deck-AE1 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<2> Select only one of the Copy Tray-L1, Finisher-AD1 or Saddle Finisher-AD2.

<3> The Document Insertion Unit-E1 and Document Insertion/Folding Unit-F1 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<4> Optional Accessory for the Finisher-AD1 or Saddle Finisher-AD2.

<5> Additional Tab Feeding Attachment for drawers 3 or 4.

<6> Replacement Cassette for drawers 3 or 4.

<7> Requires the Card Reader Attachment-C2 for installation.

<8> Option for iR5050/iR5050N. Standard with iR5075/5065/5055.

imageRUNNER 5050N (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
1359B005AA	-	UFR II/PCL/PS Printer Kit-R2 <1><2>	\$2,600
1634B004AA	-	PS Printer Kit-R1 (for iR 5050N only) <3>	\$900
1337B002AB	-	Encrypted Secure Print Software-C1 <4>	\$450
1363B002AB	-	Web Access Software-F1 <4><5>	\$1,000
0494B013AA	-	imagePASS-S2 V.2.0 <1> <10>	\$7,950
0123B002AB	-	Hot Folders v2.0 (for imagePASS-S2) <6>	\$980
6596A035AA	-	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
0448A028AA	-	256 DIMM RAM (for imagePASS-S2)	\$250
1334B002AA	1334B010AA	Universal Send Kit-F1<2><14>	\$1,300
1334B006AA	1334B014AA	Universal Send Kit-H1 (for iR 5050N only) <3><14>	\$1,100
0005B002AA	-	Universal Send Searchable PDF Kit-A1 <7>	\$900
1324B002AA	-	Universal Send PDF Security Feature Set-A1 <7>	\$900
5105B024AA	4140B246AA	AA PROX V2.1L (Software Only, 1 License)	\$449
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <13>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <13>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <13>	\$105,000
1326B002AA	-	Digital User Signature PDF Kit-A1 <7><8>	\$1,000
1392B011AA	-	Super G3 FAX Board-Z3	\$1,000
9599A002AA	-	Wireless Network Interface Adapter NB-W1 <9> <10> <11>	\$650
2275B008AA	-	Workflow Composer-B4 <7>	\$900
1642B002AB	-	Access Management System Kit-A1 <10> <12>	\$600
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <14>	\$1,000
1003B002AA	-	Expansion Bus Board-D2	\$100
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	HDD Data Erase Kit-C1 <14>	\$325
1466B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption Kit-B2	\$325
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator Software Kit-B1 <14>	\$300
9598A006AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-B1 <9>	\$800

<1>The UFRII/PCL/PS Printer Kit-R2, the PS Printer Kit-R1, and the imagePASS-S2 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<2> Option for iR5075/5065/5055/5050. Not supported on iR5050N.

<3> Option for iR5050N. Cannot be installed on iR5075/5065/5055/5050.

<4> For iR5075/5065/5055/5050 the UFR II/PCL/PS Printer Kit-R2 is required for printing functions.

<5> For iR5050N the PS Printer Kit-R1 is required for printing PDF files.

<6> Includes Virtual Printers feature.

<7> Requires the Universal Send Kit-F1 or Universal Send Kit-H1 for activation.

<8> SSO, SDL Authentication settings are required.

<9> Requires the Expansion Bus Board-D2 for installation. The Voice Guidance Kit-B1 and the Wireless Network Interface Adapter NB-W1 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<10> Requires main unit system software V.20.xx or higher for the imageRUNNER 5075/5065/5055.

<11> The Wireless Network Interface Adapter NB-W1 is not supported with imagePASS-S2

<12> Local authentication of SSO is required.

<13> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file is attained through download only, from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<14> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

Send & Print Packages

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2464B001AA	Universal Send & Multi-PDL Print Package- C1 <1>	\$3,000

<1> Includes Universal Send Kit-F1 and UFR II/PCL/PS Printer Kit-R2. Cannot be installed on iR5050N

Supplies and Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink Cartridge-C1	\$44
6707A001AC	Staple-J1 (For Finisher-AD1/AD2) <1>	\$56
0250A002AD	Staple Cartridge-D2 (For Saddle Finisher-AD2) <2>	\$39
2144B001AA	Cleaning Cloth-A1<3>	\$16

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 Cartridges per Case/5K Staples per Cartridge.

<2> Used for saddle finishing only. 3 Cartridges per Case/2K Staples per Cartridge.

<3> Used to clean the scanner in the ADF.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
4229A003AA	GPR-4 Drum (3M impressions)	\$1,633
1872B003AA	GPR-24 Black Toner (48K impressions @ 6% coverage) <1>	\$100.70

<1> Reflects per unit price when ordering Master Carton (or 4 single cases). Please refer to the Aftermarket price lists for details.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075/6065/6055

[Back to Index](#)

With outstanding speed and efficiency, the imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075/6065/6055 models meet the needs of large workgroups that demand robust performance. The imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075/6065/6055 models deliver speeds of up to 75/65/55 ppm for letter-sized documents. Rapidly scan, print, copy, fax and distribute documents with precision, while multiple in-line finishing options ensure a professional look for every job.



Solution Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3891B011AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$30,400
3892B012AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6065 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$23,900
3893B011AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6055 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$19,400

<1> Includes Base Model and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials. imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials includes imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop, Workflow Composer and MEAP Conne and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker.

<2> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<3> Requires Copy Tray-Q1, Staple Finisher-E1 or Booklet Finisher-E1.

Base Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3891B010AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$28,000
3892B011AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6065 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$21,500
3893B010AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6055 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$17,000

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,100-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, Tab Feeding Attachment Kit, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression, Access Management System, Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Color Image Reader, Buffer Pass Unit, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Net ScanGear and Drum Units. Please note Color Image Reader with Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Copy Tray-Q1, Staple Finisher-E1 or Booklet Finisher-E1.

Printer Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3891B012AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075 V2 Printer Model <1> <2>	\$24,200
3892B013AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6065 V2 Printer Model <1> <2>	\$17,700
3893B012AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6055 V2 Printer Model <1> <2>	\$13,200

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,500-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Access Management System, Printer Cover, 10/100/1000 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high connectivity, and Drum Unit. Please note Printer Cover is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Copy Tray-Q1, Staple Finisher-E1 or Booklet Finisher-E1.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3691B002BA	Paper Deck Unit-A1<1>	\$2,400
3902B002BA	Paper Deck Unit-D1 <1>	\$3,000
3894B001AA	Staple Finisher-E1<2>	\$3,000
3895B001AA	Booklet Finisher-E1<2>	\$5,300
3705B002AA	External 2/3 Hole Puncher-A1 <3>	\$850
3896B002AA	Document Insertion Unit-L1<3><4>	\$2,800
3897B002AA	Document Insertion/Folding Unit-H1<3><4>	\$8,000
3899B001AA	Copy Tray-Q1 <2>	\$200
6793A004AA	Tab Feeding Attachment Kit-B1<5>	\$160
3723B001AA	Utility Tray-A1	\$60
3731B014AA	Upright Control Panel-B1	\$1,800
1266V426	USB Key Board (Cherry)<6>	\$110
6575A001AB	Copy Card Reader-C1<7>	\$306
3730B002AA	Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A2	\$80
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A004AA	Braille Label Kit-F1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
3726B001AA	Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 <8>	\$50
1727V838	Convenience Stapler-B1	\$300

<1> Paper Deck Unit-A1 and Paper Deck Unit-D1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Staple Finisher-E1, Booklet Finisher-E1, and Copy Tray-Q1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<3> Requires Staple Finisher-E1 or Booklet Finisher-E1.

<4> Document Insertion Unit-L1 and Document Insertion/Folding Unit-H1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<5> Additional Tab Feeding Attachment for cassettes 3 or 4.

<6> When installing USB Keyboard, it is recommended to install the Utility Tray-A1 unless the Upright Panel-B1 is used.

<7> Requires the Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A2 when installed with the Upright Control Panel-B1.

<8> Cannot be installed if Card Reader-C1 is installed.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075/6065/6055 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3905B001AA	3905B005AA	PCL Printer Kit-AJ1 <1> <12>	\$1,000
3906B002AA	3906B006AA	PS Printer Kit-AJ1 <1> <12>	\$1,400
3674B002AA	3674B004AA	Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 <12> <17>	\$550
1337B006AA	1337B011AA	Encrypted Secure Print-D1 <12>	\$450
3999B001AA	3999B004AA	Barcode Printing Kit-D1 <2> <12>	\$800
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1 <3> <12>	\$1,000
3405B006AA	3405B011AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-E1 <12> <17>	\$1,100
3406B002AA	3406B006AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-D1 <12> <17>	\$900
1326B010AA	1326B013AA	Universal Send Digital User Signature Kit-C1 <4> <12>	\$1,000
-	0634B022AA	Universal Send Searchable PDF/XPS Kit-D1e <12>	\$550
-	0633B018AA	Universal Send PDF Encryption Kit-D1e <12>	\$450
5105B003AA	5105B008AA	AA PROX V2.0 <15>	\$449
5105B001AA	-	AA PROX V2.0 Starter Package <16>	\$599
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <13>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <13>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <13>	\$105,000
3907B002AA	-	Super G3 FAX Board-AF1	\$800
3908B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AF1<5>	\$500
3677B002AA	-	Super G3 3rd/4th Line Fax Board-AE1<6>	\$1,000
3679B002AA	3679B005AA	Remote FAX Kit-A1 <7> <12>	\$400
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <12>	\$1,000
3680B003AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-B2<1><8>	\$650
3738B001AA	-	USB Device Port-A1	\$100
3721B001AA	-	Multimedia Reader/Writer-A1<9>	\$600
3668B001CA	-	Additional Memory Type B (512MB) <14>	\$250
3840B005AA	-	Document Scan Lock Kit-A2	\$2,500
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	Data Erase Kit-C1 <12>	\$325
3910B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption and Mirroring Kit-C2 <10>	\$500
3975B001AA	-	Removable HDD Kit-AD1	\$1,000
3713B001BA	-	2.5inch/80GB HDD-C1<11>	\$350
3714B001AA	-	2.5inch/250GB HDD-D1	\$750
2906B002AA	-	IPSec Board-B2<8>	\$600
2905B002AA	-	Expansion Bus-F2	\$250
3681B001AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-F1	\$800
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator's Software Kit-B1 <12>	\$300

<1> Cannot be installed with imagePASS controller.

<2> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AJ1.

<3> Requires PS printer Kit-AJ1 or Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 when printing PDF files.

<4> SSO-H settings are required.

<5> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AF1.

<6> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AF1 and Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AF1.

<7> Cannot be installed with Super G3 FAX Board-AF1.

<8> Requires Expansion Bus-F2.

<9> Requires USB Device Port-A1.

<10> HDD Mirroring feature requires two hard drives, either one additional 2.5inch/80GB HDD-C1 with standard 80GB HDD or two 2.5 inch/250GB HDD-D1 replacing standard 80GB HDD.

<11> 80 GB HDD for Mirroring functionality only, cannot be used to increase storage.

<12> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<13> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file will be attained through download only from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<14> Required for 600dpi color scanning

<15> Software only. Supported RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader is required.

<16> Starter Package includes AA-PROX V2.0 (1 License). RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader for HID Prox and HID Prox Sample Card Set (10 Cards). Device Port option is required.

<17> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

System Connectivity Accessories - imagePASS

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3890B001BB	-	imagePASS-U1<1> <2> <3>	\$9,500
6596A035AA	-	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
2351B003AA	-	SeeQuence Compose	\$1,100
6596A037AA	-	SeeQuence Suite <4>	\$3,000
0134B006AA	-	Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-B4	\$4,700
1694V354	-	Integrated Interface & Stand-B1 <5>	\$2,200

<1> Cannot be installed with PCL Printer Kit-AJ1 and PS Printer Kit-AJ1.

<2> Ships standard with Hot Folder ver 2.0 and Paper Catalog Kit.

<3> Shipped with version 1.1 software, requires main unit system software version 30.08 or higher.

<4> Includes 1 licence each of SeeQuence Impose and SeeQuence Compose

<5> Comes with 19" LCD monitor, keyboard and mouse.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE 6075/6065/6055 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
Φ 7494A769AA	7494A785AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1/Desktop 5L, WFC w/connectors, Tracker) <1>	\$3,000
Φ -	4140B169AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials Lite V1.1 (Desktop 1L, WFC w/conn., Tracker) <1>	\$1,300
Φ 7494A770AA	7494A786AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1 NFR <4>	\$0
Φ 7494A772AA	7494A788AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$1,400
Φ 7494A773AA	7494A789AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$4,000
Φ 7494A774AA	7494A791AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop V1.1 10L NFR <5>	\$0
Φ -	7494A792AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A793AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ -	7494A794AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A795AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ 7494A757AA	4165B036AA	MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server v1.0.5 (1 Device) <3>	\$900
-	5105B019AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Essentials Lite V1.1	\$1,749
-	5105B020AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with WFC & MEAP Connectors	\$1,449
-	5105B021AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Tracker	\$1,449
Φ -	7494A799AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L & DT 5L with 3yr Software Maintenance	\$4,200
Φ 7494A762AA	4143B039AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,800
Φ 7494A767AA	4143B045AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L NFR	\$0
Φ -	4143B046AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 5CAL	\$550
Φ -	4143B047AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 20CAL	\$1,800
Φ -	4143B048AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 100CAL	\$5,000
Φ -	4143B049AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 10CAL NFR	\$0
Φ 7494A696AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.0/V1.1 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$400
Φ 7494A766AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.1 1L & DT 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension	\$600
Φ 7494A752AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 1L 1yr Maint Extension (Essentials Lite)	\$60
Φ 7494A689AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$200
Φ 7494A751AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L 1yr Maint Extension	\$500
Φ 7494A698AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,400
Φ 7494A699AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0EFS 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$350
Φ 7494A700AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L NFR <4>	N/A

<1> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<2> Software Maintenance Extensions can be purchased and registered up to 5 years in advance.

<3> Workflow Composer needs to be installed. MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server 2007 doesn't have Software Maintenance.

<4> Up to three (3) NFR packages per showroom location are available.

<5> 1 year time expiration has been implemented.

<6> imageWARE Document Server Software and imageWARE Scan Manager DS Software ships standard with three year Software Maintenance.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink CRG-C1	\$44.00
1858B001AA	Stamp Unit-B1	\$55.00
6707A001AC	Staple Cartridge-J1 (for Staple Finisher-E1 & Booklet Finisher-E1)<1>	\$56.00
0250A002AD	Staple Cartridge-D2 (for Booklet Finisher-E1)<2>	\$39.00

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case, 5,000 staples per cartridge.

<2> Used for booklet finishing only. 3 cartridges per case, 2,000 staples per cartridge.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3765B003AA	GPR-37/38	\$1,633.00
3766B003AA	GPR-38 - Black Toner (56,000 impressions @ 6% coverage)	\$117.00

imageRUNNER 7095 V2 Printer

[Back to Index](#)

The Canon imageRUNNER 7095 Printer, operating at up to 95-ppm (letter), is excellent for print-only environments performing large volumes of transactions and host-based printing. You can configure the system with a choice of print controller options to execute complex workflows and complete long runs with minimal operator involvement. Using a full range of document handling and finishing accessories, professional publishing needs with available in-line perfect bookbinding, saddle-stitched booklet finishing, hole punching, tab feeding, and high capacity stacking can be accomplished.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
0845B022AB	imageRUNNER 7095 V2 Printer <1> <2>	\$33,000
0845B032AA	imageRUNNER 7095 V2 Printer with imagePASS-S2 <1> <3>	\$40,950
0845B033AA	imageRUNNER 7095 V2 Printer with Canon Multi-PDL Printer Kit-H2 <1>	\$36,300

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,500-sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, Tab Feeding Attachment, Drum Unit, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet and USB 2.0 High Speed connectivity.

<2> imageRUNNER 7095 Printer engine only. This item code should be used when ordering this engine in conjunction with the EFI MicroPress for Canon.

<3> Requires main unit system software version 40.06 or higher.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0526B002AA	Side Paper Deck-X1 (LDR) <1>	\$3,000
0525B002AA	Side Paper Deck-W1 (LTR) <1>	\$2,500
0516B003AA	Finisher-V1 <2> <3>	\$5,500
0517B003AA	Saddle Finisher-V2 <2> <3>	\$10,500
1009B002AA	Finisher Option Power Supply Unit-R1 <3> <4>	\$300
0520B002AA	Puncher Unit-V1 <4> <5>	\$900
0521B001BA	Professional Puncher-A1 <4> <5> <6>	\$11,000
1094B001AA	Punch Tool-AA1 for Plastic Comb (19-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B002AA	Punch Tool-AB1 for Twin Loop Wire (21-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B003AA	Punch Tool-AC1 for Twin Loop Wire (32-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B004AA	Punch Tool-AD1 for Color Coil (44-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B005AA	Punch Tool-AE1 for VeloBind (11-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B006AA	Punch Tool-AF1 for Office (3-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B021AA	Punch Tool-AQ1 for ProClick (32-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
1094B002AA	Punch Tool-AV1 for Office (5-Hole) <7>	\$1,000
0518B002AA	Document Insertion Unit-C1 Set <4> <8>	\$1,800
0519B001AA	Paper Folding Unit-D1 <4>	\$5,700
2898B001AA	Booklet Trimmer-D1	\$9,500
0523B002AB	High Capacity Stacker-A1 <9>	\$20,000
1091B001AA	Stacker Dolly-A1 <9> <10>	\$600
0524B005AA	Perfect Binder-A1 with Document Insertion Unit <6> <11>	\$44,200
0119B001AA	Cassette-AB1 <12>	\$150
6793A002AA	Tab Feeding Attachment-A1 <13>	\$84
6576A001AA	Card Reader-D1	\$306
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> The Side Paper Deck W1 and Side Paper Deck-X1 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<2> The Finisher V1 and Saddle Finisher-V2 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<3> Finisher Option Power Supply Unit-R1 is required when the Finisher-V1/Saddle Finisher-V2 are installed with any of the following accessories: Professional Puncher-A1, Booklet Trimmer-D1, High Capacity Stacker, Perfect Binder-A1.

<4> Optional accessory for the Finisher-V1 or Saddle Finisher-V2.

<5> The Professional Puncher-A1 and the Puncher Unit-V1 can be installed simultaneously when system software version 35.07 or higher is installed.

<6> The Perfect Binder-A1 and Professional Puncher-A1 cannot be installed simultaneously.

<7> Optional punch die set for Professional Puncher-A1. Only one punch die set can be installed at a time. Please check the appropriate product reference materials for information regarding life expectancy of the punch tools.

<8> Document Insertion Unit - C1 Set includes attachment kit.

<9> Requires main unit system software version 40.06 or higher.

<10> Additional Dolly for the High Capacity Stacker-A1.

<11> The High Capacity Stacker and/or Finisher-V1 or Saddle Finisher-V2 are required to install the Perfect Binder-A1.

<12> Additional universal cassette for drawers 3 or 4.

<13> Additional Tab Feeding Attachment for drawers 3 or 4.

imageRUNNER 7095 V2 Printer (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1044B002AA	- Web Access Software-C1 <2>	\$1,000
0123B002AB	- Hot Folders (for imagePASS-S2) <3>	\$980
6596A035AA	- SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
0448A028AA	- 256 DIMM RAM (for imagePASS-S2)	\$250
1082B006AA	1082B010AA Secure Watermark-B1 <11>	\$1,000
4002B002AA	4002B004AA Data Erase-C1 <11>	\$325
1466B002AA	- HDD Data Encryption Kit-B2 <8> <9>	\$325
1337B002AB	- Encrypted Secure Print Software-C1 <7> <8> <10>	\$450
9942A003AA	- imageRUNNER Security Kit-A2 <5> <6>	\$550
1004B001AA	- Security Expansion Board-F1 <1> <5>	\$300
1003B001AA	- Expansion Bus Board-D1	\$100
4001B002AA	4001B004AA Remote Operators Software Kit-B1 <11>	\$300
5105B024AA	4140B246AA AA PROX V2.1L (Software Only, 1 License)	\$449

<1> Cannot be installed with imagePASS-S2

<2> Requires the Multi-PDL Printer Kit-H2 for printing functions.

<3> Includes Virtual Printers feature.

<4> Requires the Universal Send Kit-E1 for activation.

<5> Requires the Expansion Bus Board-D1 for installation.

<6> Requires the Security Expansion Board-F1 for installation.

<7> Requires main unit system software V.50.xx or higher.

<8> When installed with the Perfect Binder-A1, the Perfect Binder system software must be V.20.xx or higher.

<9> Only available for the main units that ship with system software higher than V.50.xx (7105 V2/7095 V2/7086 V2).

<10>Requires the Multi-PDL Printer Kit-H2 for printing functions.

<11> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

Supplies and Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1007B001AA	Staple-N1 (For Finishers V1/V2)(3 cartridge/case-5K staples/cartridge) <1>	\$180
1008B001AA	Staple-P1 (For Saddle Finisher-V2)(2 cartridge/case-5K staples/cart.)<2>	\$65
1093B001AB	Glue-A1 (for Perfect Binder-A1/33Lbs.)(5,000 Sets)	\$600
1093B002AB	Glue-A2 (for Perfect Binder-A1/11Lbs.)(1,650 Sets)	\$220

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only.

<2> Used for saddle finishing only.

<3> 100 sheet books/20lb. Bond.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
6749A003AA	GPR-7 Drum Unit (6M impressions)	\$1,633
0387B003AA	GPR-19 Black Toner (47K impressions)	\$75.70

<1> Reflects per unit price when ordering Master Carton (or 4 single cases). Please refer to the Aftermarket price lists for details.



imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105/8095/8085

[Back to Index](#)

With a dramatically new platform, the Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105/8095/8085 systems will transform the way you work. The imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105/8095/8085 models deliver speeds of up to 105/95/85 ppm for letter-sized documents. Designed to satisfy the specific needs of corporate in-house print facilities, commercial on-demand print centers and design agencies, these digital black-and-white printing systems provide outstanding value in every way.



Solution Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3877B021AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$52,400
3878B020AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8095 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$41,400
3879B020AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8085 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$35,400

<1> Includes Base Model and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials. imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials includes imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop, Workflow Composer and MEAP Connectors, and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker.

<2> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<3> Requires Staple Finisher-D1 or Booklet Finisher-D1

Base Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3877B020AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$50,000
3878B019AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8095 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$39,000
3879B019AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8085 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$33,000

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,100-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, Tab Feeding Attachment Kit, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression, Access Management System, Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Color Image Reader, Buffer Pass Unit, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Net ScanGear and Drum Units. Please note Color Image Reader with Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Staple Finisher-D1 or Booklet Finisher-D1.

Printer Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3877B022AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105 V2 Printer Model <1><2>	\$46,200
3878B021AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8095 V2 Printer Model <1><2>	\$35,200
3879B021AB	imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8085 V2 Printer Model <1><2>	\$29,200

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,500-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Access Management System, Printer Cover, 10/100/1000 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity and a Drum Unit. Please note Printer Cover is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Staple Finisher-D1 or Booklet Finisher-D1.

Hardware Accessories related to Finisher

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 3883B002AA	Staple Finisher-D1<1>	\$6,000
* 3884B002AA	Booklet Finisher-D1<1>	\$9,000
* 3884B006AA	Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO <1> <2>	\$10,500
* 2988B001AA	Inner Booklet Trimmer-A1 (for Booklet Finisher-D1) <3>	\$6,000
* 2898B001AA	Booklet Trimmer-D1 <2> <4>	\$9,500
* 2895B002AA	Puncher Unit-BF1 (for Staple Finisher-D1 and Booklet Finisher-D1) <5>	\$800
* 3109B002AA	Puncher Unit-BB1 (for Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO) <2> <6>	\$900
* 3881B006AA	Document Insertion Unit-K1 (for Staple Finisher-D1, Booklet Finisher-D1 and Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO) <7>	\$5,300
* 3882B001AA	Paper Folding Unit-H1 (for Staple Finisher-D1 and Booklet Finisher-D1) <8>	\$12,000
* 3882B002AA	Paper Folding Unit-H1 (for Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO) <2> <9>	\$12,000

<1> Staple Finisher-D1. Booklet Finisher-D1 and Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Requires Web-based service training.

<3> Option for Booklet Finisher-D1. Inner Booklet Trimmer-A1 and Booklet Trimmer-D1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<4> Option for Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO. Inner Booklet Trimmer-A1 and Booklet Trimmer-D1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<5> Option for Staple Finisher-D1 or Booklet Finisher-D1. Installs inside finisher. Puncher Unit-BF1 and Puncher Unit-BB1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<6> Option for Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO. Puncher Unit-BF1 and Puncher Unit-BB1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<7> Serial number starts with HNY.

<8> Requires Staple Finisher-D1 or Booklet Finisher-D1. Serial number starts with HAF. Cannot be attached with Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO.

<9> Requires Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO. Serial number starts with HPB.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105/8095/8085 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3880B002BA	Paper Deck Unit-C1<1>	\$2,400
3692B002AB	POD Deck Lite-A1<1>	\$3,900
3842B005AA	Professional Puncher-C1 (Incl. Integration Unit-B1)	\$15,000
3028B001AA	Plastic Comb 19-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B002AA	Twin Loop 21-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B003AA	Twin Loop 32-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B004AA	Color Coil 44-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B005AA	Velo Bind 11-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B006AA	Loose Leaf 3-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B021AA	Pro Click 32-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B022AA	Loose Leaf 5-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$1,000
3028B033AA	High Durability Plastic Comb 19-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$3,000
3028B034AA	High Durability Color Coil 44-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$2,800
3028B035AA	High Durability Loose Leaf 3-Hole Punch LTR-A1<2>	\$2,500
6793A004AA	Tab Feeding Attachment Kit-B1<3>	\$160
3723B001AA	Utility Tray-A1	\$60
1266V426	USB Key Board (Cherry)	\$110
6575A001AB	Card Reader-C1<4>	\$306
3730B002AA	Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A2	\$80
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A004AA	Braille Label Kit-F1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
3726B001AA	Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 <5>	\$50
1727V838	Convenience Stapler-B1	\$300

<1> Paper Deck Unit-C1 and POD Deck Lite-A1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Optional Punch die for Professional Puncher-C1. Only one die can be installed at a time. Please check the appropriate product reference materials for information regarding life expectancy of 1

<3> Additional Tab Feeding Attachment for cassettes 3 or 4.

<4> Requires the Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A1

<5> Cannot be installed if Card Reader-C1 is installed.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105/8095/8085 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
4621B001AA	4621B008AA	PCL Printer Kit-AH1 <1> <9>	\$1,000
4622B001AA	4622B009AA	PS Printer Kit-AH1 <1> <9>	\$1,400
3674B002AA	3674B004AA	Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 <9> <14>	\$550
1337B006AA	1337B011AA	Encrypted Secure Print-D1 <9>	\$450
3999B001AA	3999B004AA	Barcode Printing Kit-D1 <2> <9>	\$800
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1 <3> <9>	\$1,000
3405B006AA	3405B011AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-E1 <9> <14>	\$1,100
3406B002AA	3406B006AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-D1 <9> <14>	\$900
1326B010AA	1326B013AA	Universal Send Digital User Signature Kit-C1 <4> <9>	\$1,000
-	0634B022AA	Universal Send Searchable PDF/XPS Kit-D1e <9>	\$550
-	0633B018AA	Universal Send PDF Encryption Kit-D1e <9>	\$450
5105B003AA	5105B008AA	AA PROX V2.0 <12>	\$449
5105B001AA	-	AA PROX V2.0 Starter Package <13>	\$599
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <10>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <10>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <10>	\$105,000
* 3907B002AA	-	Super G3 Fax Board-AF1 <16> <17>	\$800
* 3908B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AF1 <16> <18>	\$500
* 3677B002AA	-	Super G3 3rd/4th Line Fax Board-AE1 <16> <19>	\$1,000
3679B002AA	3679B005AA	Remote Fax Kit-A1 <9> <20>	\$400
5485B001AA		Fax Board Attachment Kit-A1 <21>	\$240
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <9>	\$1,000
3680B003AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-B2<1><5>	\$650
3738B001AA	-	USB Device Port-A1	\$100
3721B001AA	-	Multimedia Reader/Writer-A1<6>	\$600
3668B001CA	-	Additional Memory Type B (512MB) <11>	\$250
3840B005AA	-	Document Scan Lock Kit-A2	\$2,500
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	Data Erase Kit-C1 <9>	\$325
3910B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption and Mirroring Kit-C2 <7>	\$500
3975B001AA	-	Removable HDD Kit-AD1	\$1,000
3713B001BA	-	2.5inch/80GB HDD-C1<8>	\$350
3714B001AA	-	2.5inch/250GB HDD-D1	\$750
2906B002AA	-	IPSec Board-B2 <5>	\$600
2905B002AA	-	Expansion Bus-F2	\$250
3681B001AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-F1	\$800
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator's Software Kit-B1 <9>	\$300

<1> Cannot be installed with imagePASS controller.

<2> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AH1.

<3> Requires PS printer Kit-AH1 or Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 when printing PDF files.

<4> SSO-H settings are required.

<5> Requires Expansion Bus-F2.

<6> Requires USB Device Port-A1.

<7> HDD Mirroring feature requires two hard drives, either one additional 2.5inch/80GB HDD-C1 with standard 80GB HDD or two 2.5 inch/250GB HDD-D1 replacing standard 80GB HDD.

<8> 80 GB HDD for Mirroing functionality only, cannot be used to increase storage.

<9> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<10> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file will be attained through download only from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<11> Required for 600dpi color scanning

<12> Software only. Supported RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader is required.

<13> Starter Package includes AA PROX V2.0 (1 License). RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader for HID Prox and HID Prox Sample Card Set (10 Cards). Device Port option is required.

<14> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

<16> Requires V2 main unit with serial numbers starting with HMU (iRADV8105), HNA (iRADV8095), HNG (iRADV8085), and version V40.13 firmware or later.

<17> Requires Fax Board Attachment Kit-A1 if Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO attached.

<18> Cannot be installed when Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO is attached. Requires Super G3 Fax Board-AF1.

<19> Cannot be installed when Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO is attached. Requires Super G3 Fax Board-AF1 and Super G3 2nd line Fax Board-AF1.

<20> Cannot be installed with Super G3 Fax Board-AF1. Requires version V40.13 firmware or later. Supports both V1 and V2 main units.

<21> Required when Super G3 FAX Board-AF1 and Booklet Finisher-F1 PRO are attached.

System Connectivity Accessories - imagePASS

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3890B001BB	-	imagePASS-U1<1> <2> <3>	\$9,500
6596A035AA	-	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
2351B003AA	-	SeeQuence Compose	\$1,100
6596A037AA	-	SeeQuence Suite <4>	\$3,000
0134B006AA	-	Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-B4	\$4,700
1694V354	-	Integrated Interface & Stand-B1 <5>	\$2,200

<1> Cannot be installed with PCL Printer Kit-AJ1 and PS Printer Kit-AJ1.

<2> Ships standard with Hot Folder ver 2.0 and Paper Catalog Kit.

<3> Shipped with version 1.1 software, requires main unit system software version 30.08 or higher.

<4> Includes 1 licence each of SeeQuence Impose and SeeQuence Compose

<5> Comes with 19" LCD monitor, keyboard and mouse.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8105/8095/8085 (continued)[Back to Index](#)**imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials**

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
Φ 7494A769AA	7494A785AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1/Desktop 5L, WFC w/connectors, Tracker) <1>	\$3,000
Φ -	4140B169AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials Lite V1.1 (Desktop 1L, WFC w/conn., Tracker) <1>	\$1,300
Φ 7494A770AA	7494A786AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1 NFR <4>	\$0
Φ 7494A772AA	7494A788AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$1,400
Φ 7494A773AA	7494A789AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$4,000
Φ 7494A774AA	7494A791AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop V1.1 10L NFR <5>	\$0
Φ -	7494A792AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A793AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ -	7494A794AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A795AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ 7494A757AA	4165B036AA	MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server v1.0.5 (1 Device) <3>	\$900
-	5105B019AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Essentials Lite V1.1	\$1,749
-	5105B020AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with WFC & MEAP Connectors	\$1,449
-	5105B021AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Tracker	\$1,449
Φ -	7494A799AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L & DT 5L with 3yr Software Maintenance	\$4,200
Φ 7494A762AA	4143B039AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,800
Φ 7494A767AA	4143B045AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L NFR	\$0
Φ -	4143B046AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 5CAL	\$550
Φ -	4143B047AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 20CAL	\$1,800
Φ -	4143B048AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 100CAL	\$5,000
Φ -	4143B049AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 10CAL NFR	\$0
Φ 7494A696AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.0/V1.1 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$400
Φ 7494A766AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.1 1L & DT 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension	\$600
Φ 7494A752AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 1L 1yr Maint Extension (Essentials Lite)	\$60
Φ 7494A689AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$200
Φ 7494A751AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L 1y Maint Extension	\$500
Φ 7494A698AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,400
Φ 7494A699AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0EFS 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$350
Φ 7494A700AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L NFR <4>	N/A

<1> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<2> Software Maintenance Extensions can be purchased and registered up to 5 years in advance.

<3> Workflow Composer needs to be installed. MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server 2007 doesn't have Software Maintenance.

<4> Up to three (3) NFR packages per showroom location are available.

<5> 1 year time expiration has been implemented.

<6> imageWARE Document Server Software and imageWARE Scan Manager DS Software ships standard with three year Software Maintenance.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink CRG-C1	\$44.00
1858B001AA	Stamp Unit-B1	\$50.00
6789A001AC	Staple Cartridge-H1 <3>	\$200.00
6790A001AA	Staple-H1 (50 sheet staples) (for Staple Finisher-D1 & Booklet Finisher-D1) <4>	\$100.00
6788A001AC	Staple-G1 (100 sheet staples) (for Staple Finisher-D1 & Booklet Finisher-D1)<1>	\$115.00
1007B001AA	Staple-N1 (for Finisher-F1 PRO) (3 cartridge/case - 5K staples/cartridge) <1>	\$180.00
1008B001AA	Staple-P1 (for Booklet Finisher-D1/F1-PRO) (2 cartridge/case-5K staples/cartridge) <2>	\$65.00

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge.

<2> Used for booklet finishing only. 2 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge.

<3> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge. All Finishers ship with Staple-G1. If customer wants to switch to Staple-H1 (50 sheet staples), then they must purchase Staple Cartridge-H1.

<4> Refills for Staple Cartridge-H1. 3 x 5,000 staples.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3765B003AA	GPR-37/38 Drum Unit (6M impressions)	\$1,633.00
3764B003AA	GPR-37 - Black Toner (70,000 impressions @ 6% coverage)	\$91.00

Color imageRUNNER C1022/C1022i

[Back to Index](#)

The Color imageRUNNER C1022 Series is a new, full-color digital multifunctional solution that offers affordable color along with exceptional quality and performance. These models deliver exceptional output at up to 22 ppm (letter) in Color and black-and-white. Each system packs impressive productivity and technology into a convenient, compact design. Offering digital copying, network printing, support for portable memory media and available document distribution technology, the Canon Color imageRUNNER C1022 Series devices deliver exceptional productivity and quality within proximity.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
2330B002AA	Color imageRUNNER C1022i <1>	\$3,995
2330B001AA	Color imageRUNNER C1022 <2>	\$3,495

<1> Ships standard with DADF, 1 x 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Cartridges, 10/100 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 I/F, Network Scan, UFR II LT & PCL Printing, Send, Fax, Direct Print & Scan to USE

<2> Ships standard with DADF, 1 x 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Cartridges, 10/100 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 I/F, Network Scan, UFR II LT Printing, Direct Print and Scan to USB capabilities.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2339B001AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-AB1 <1>	\$500
3325B001AA	Cabinet Type-A <1>	\$180
2821B001AA	Handset-J1 <2>	\$120
7782A001AB	Card Reader-E1 <3>	\$306
3103B001AA	Card Reader Attachment Kit-F1	\$90
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set (1 -30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Cassette Feeding Unit-AB1 and Cabinet Type-A cannot be installed at the same time

<2> Requires Fax capability for use

<3> Requires Card Reader Attachment Kit-F1 for installation

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2831B001AA	Color Send Kit-W1 <1><2>	\$360
2822B001AA	SuperG3 FAX Board-AB1<1>	\$300
2986B001AA	PCL Printer Kit-Y1<1><2>	\$460
2725B001AA	System Upgrade RAM-A1<1>	\$250
2987B001AA	Barcode Printing Kit-C1<2><3>	\$800

<1> Option for C1022 model only. Standard for C1022i

<2> Require System Upgrade RAM-A1 when configured on C1022 model

<3> Requires PCL Printer Kit-Y1 for C1022 model

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1657B004AA	GPR-28 Toner Yellow (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$208.50
1658B004AA	GPR-28 Toner Magenta (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$208.50
1659B004AA	GPR-28 Toner Cyan (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$208.50
1660B004AA	GPR-28 Toner Black (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$162

Color imageRUNNER C1030/C1030iF

[Back to Index](#)

The Color imageRUNNER C1030 Series is a new, full-color digital multifunctional solution that offers affordable color along with exceptional quality and performance. These models deliver exceptional output at up to 30 ppm (letter) in black-and-white and 22 ppm (letter) in color. Each system packs impressive productivity and technology into a convenient, compact design. Offering digital copying, network printing (PCL and PostScript 3 Emulation support as options), support for portable memory media and standard Color Send document distribution technology, the Canon Color imageRUNNER C1030 Series devices deliver exceptional productivity and quality within proximity.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
4493B002AA	Color imageRUNNER C1030 <2>	\$2,595
4493B001AB	Color imageRUNNER C1030iF <1>	\$3,095

<1> Ships standard with DADF, 1 x 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Toner, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 I/F, Network Scan, UFR II LT and PCL Printing, Send, Fax, Direct Print and Scan to US
 <2> Ships standard with DADF, 1 x 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Toner, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 I/F, Network Scan, UFR II LT, Send, Direct Print and Scan to USB capabilities.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2339B001AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-AB1 <1>	\$500
3325B001AA	Cabinet Type-A <1>	\$180
2821B001AA	Handset-J1 <2>	\$120
7782A001AB	Card Reader-E1 <3>	\$306
3103B001AA	Card Reader Attachment Kit-F1	\$90
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Cassette Feeding Unit-AB1 and Cabinet Type-A cannot be installed at the same time

<2> Requires Fax capability for use

<3> Requires Card Reader Attachment Kit-F1 for installation

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2822B001AA	SuperG3 FAX Board-AB1 <1>	\$300
4633B001AA	PCL Printer Kit-AK1 <1>	\$400
4634B001AA	PS Printer Kit-AK1	\$400
2987B001AA	Barcode Printing Kit-C1 <2>	\$800
Φ 3575B232AA	uniFLOW Serverless Secure Print Compact MFP License <3> <4> <5>	\$120
Φ 3575B154BA	MiCard v2 HID Prox for uniFLOW SSP	\$305
Φ 3575B203AB	HID Card 10 Pack for uniFLOW SSP	\$188

<1> Option for C1030 model only. Standard for C1030iF

<2> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AK1 for C1030 model

<3> Licensed fulfilled via electronic delivery via email only. Dealer/Customer email address required during ordering for delivery.

<4> Each main engine requires a separate license for job release.

<5> Up to 5 CMFP SSP Licenses can be active per network segment.

Cartridges

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1657B004BA	GPR-28 Yellow Toner (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$208.50
1658B004BA	GPR-28 Magenta Toner (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$208.50
1659B004BA	GPR-28 Cyan Toner (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$208.50
1660B004BA	GPR-28 Black Toner (6K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$162

Color imageRUNNER C3480/C3480i/C3080i

[Back to Index](#)

The Color imageRUNNER C3480/C3080 Series devices are new, full-color digital multifunctional solutions that offer Canon's advanced imageCHIP system architecture capabilities for exceptional quality and performance. These models operate at up to 34/30 ppm (letter), respectively, for black-and-white output and up to 30/28 ppm (letter), respectively, for color output. Each system pack impressive productivity and technology into a convenient, compact design. Offering digital copying and Mail Box features, standard Color Universal Send and printing, and superior paper handling, the Canon Color imageRUNNER C3480/C3080 Series and Color imageRUNNER C2550 devices deliver smart color in the office!



Item No.	Description	MSRP
2459B003AA	Color imageRUNNER C3480<1><2><3><4>	\$11,000
2459B004AA	Color imageRUNNER C3480i<3><5>	\$13,000
2460B048AA	Color imageRUNNER C3080i<3><5>	\$11,000
2461B021AA	Color imageRUNNER C2550<1><2><3><4>	\$8,000

<1> Base Model ships standard with 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes, UFR II Printing, Color Universal Send, Color Image Reader, 10/100 Base T Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Network ScanGear, and Drum Units.

<2> Includes Universal Send Trial Kit which will allow the trial of the PDF Advanced Feature Set and the PDF Security Feature Set.

<3> Includes imageWARE Document Manager Personal Software (5-user license): check imageWARE Document Manager price list for more details on the maintenance purchase options.

<4> You must install either the DADF-L1 or Platen Cover Type H with the Base Model.

<5> i Model ships standard with 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes, DADF, Color image Reader, UFR II/PCL Printing, Color Universal Send, Universal Send PDF Advanced Feature Set-A1, Universal Send PDF Security Feature Set-A1, 10/100 BaseT Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Network ScanGear and Drum Units.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
8439A002AA	DADF-L1<1><2>	\$1,200
8684A001AB	Platen Cover Type H<2>	\$100
8695A005AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3<3>	\$1,450
9669A003AA	Cabinet-P1<4>	\$243
1421B002AA	Paper Deck-Z1<5>	\$2,100
9562A001AA	Inner 2way tray-D1<6>	\$100
1430B002AA	Finisher-Z1<6><7>	\$1,200
1428B002AA	Finisher-Y1 Set (Include Buffer Pass Unit-E2)<7><8><9>	\$2,700
1429B002AA	Saddle Finisher-Y2 Set (Include Buffer Pass Unit-E2)<7><8><9>	\$4,000
8690A002BC	Puncher Unit-M1<10><9>	\$850
1858B001AA	Stamp Unit-B1	\$55
8733A001BB	FL Cassette-Z1 (Replacement for Drawer 1)	\$110
8732A001AB	FL Cassette-Y1 (Replacement for Drawer 2, 3, 4)	\$110
8697A002AA	Envelope Feeder Attachment-C2 <11>	\$160
8815A001AB	Copy Tray-J1 <14>	\$45
8065A001AD	Document Tray-J1	\$55
6575A001AB	Card Reader-C1<12>	\$306
9005A001AB	Card Reader Kit-B1	\$44
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
2290B001AA	Port Connection Kit-A1<13>	\$50
1782B001AA	Serial Interface Kit-G1 <13>	\$80
8203A002AA	Key Switch Unit-A2	\$42
7518A003AA	Braille Label Kit-E1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Standard on the C3480i/C3080 Models.

<2> You must either install the DADF-L1 or Platen Cover H on the C2550 Base model. You cannot add the Platen Cover H on the C3480i/C3080i Models.

<3> Cannot be installed if Cabinet-P1 is installed.

<4> Cannot be installed if the Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3 is installed.

<5> Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3 or Cabinet-P1 must be installed.

<6> Inner 2 way tray cannot be installed with Finisher-Z1, Finisher-Y1, or Saddle Finisher-Y2.

<7> Finisher-Z1, Finisher Y1 or Saddle Finisher-Y2 cannot be installed at the same time.

<8> Cassette Feeding Unit-Y3 or Cabinet-P1 must be installed.

<9> Cannot be installed on C2550

<10> Requires Finisher-Y1 or Saddle Finisher-Y2.

<11> Installs on the top paper cassette.

<12> Requires the Card Reader Kit-B1 for installation.

<13> Cannot be installed if Card Reader-C1 is installed.

<14> Cannot be used with Finisher-Y1 or Saddle Finisher-Y2

Color imageRUNNER C3480/C3480i/C3080i (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1461B003AA	PCL Printer Kit-Q3<1><2>	\$800
1462B005AA	PS Printer Kit-Q3<1><3><4>	\$800
2612B001AA	1200dpi Print Expansion Board-A1(for C2550)	\$400
1337B002AB	Encrypted Secure Print Software-C1<1>	\$450
1329B002AA	Web Access Software-E1<5>	\$1,000
0878B005AA	imagePASS-J1 V1.1<6>	\$3,950
8408A007AA	Open Interface Board (for imagePASS-J1)<7><8>	\$500
0448A028AA	256MB RAM DIMM Unit (for imagePASS-J1)	\$250
0123B002AB	Hot Folders V2.0 (for imagePASS-J1)<9>	\$980
6596A035AA	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
1245B001AA	Secure Erase V 1.0 (for imagePASS-J1)	\$900
8002A004AA	X-Rite Eye-One (for imagePASS-J1)	\$1,300
1323B002AA	Universal Send PDF Advanced Feature Set-A1<2>	\$1,100
1324B002AA	Universal Send PDF Security Feature Set-A1<2>	\$900
5105B024AA	4140B246AA AA PROX V2.1L (Software Only, 1 License)	\$449
3194B018AA	4164B900AA Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <15>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <15>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <15>	\$105,000
1326B002AA	Digital User Signature PDF kit-A1<10>	\$1,000
1431B010AA	Super G3 FAX Board-W2<11>	\$800
1432B016AA	Super G3 Multi-Line FAX Board-J3<12>	\$1,275
9599A004AA	Wireless Network Interface Adapter NB-W1<1>	\$650
2275B008AA	Workflow Composer-B4	\$900
1642B002AB	Access Management System Kit-A1	\$600
1082B006AA	1082B010AA Secure Watermark-B1 <18>	\$1,000
0529B002AA	- iR 512MB Expansion RAM-C1	\$250
4002B002AA	4002B004AA Data Erase-C1 <18>	\$325
1362B002AA	- HDD Data Encryption Kit-B1<17>	\$325
3075B009AA	- CiR3480 Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-B1<17>	\$1,500
4001B002AA	4001B004AA Remote Operator Software Kit-B1 <18>	\$300
9598A006AA	Voice Guidance Kit-B1<13>	\$800
1455B002AA	Voice Operation Kit-A1<14>	\$1,800

<1> Cannot be installed with imagePASS-J1.

<2> Standard with C3480i/C3080i models, option for C2550 model.

<3> Requires PCL Printer Kit-Q3.

<4> Requires the additional 512 MB RAM.

<5> PS Printer Kit-Q3 required if printing PDF files from the Web. Cannot print from Web Access with imagePASS-J1.

<6> Cannot be added to C3480i or C2550 models.

<7> Standard on the "base" C3480i/C3080i models; Required on the "i" C3480i/C3080i models if attaching the imagePASS. Please note, when adding the imagePASS to an "I" model, standard UFR II and PCL will be unavailable.

<8> Not available for the C2550.

<9> Includes Virtual Printers feature.

<10> SSO, SDL Authentication settings are required.

<11> Cannot be installed with Multi-line Fax board-J3

<12> Cannot be installed with Super G3 Fax Board-w2.

<13> Cannot be used with Voice Operation Kit-A1.

<14> Cannot be used with Voice Guidance Kit-B1.

<15> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file is attained through download only from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<16> The HDD Data Encryption Kit and the Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit cannot be used simultaneously.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink Cartridge-C1	\$44
6707A001AC	Staple-J1(For Finisher-Z1, Finisher-Y1, Saddle Fin.-Y2)(3 cart/5K stap. ea.)	\$56
0250A002AD	Staple Cartridge-D2 (For Saddle Finisher-Y2)(3 cart/case - 2K staples/cart)	\$39

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0452B003AA	GPR-23 Toner Black (26K/5% coverage)	\$70.50
0453B003AA	GPR-23 Toner Cyan (14K/5% coverage)	\$175.00
0454B003AA	GPR-23 Toner Magenta (14K/5% coverage)	\$175.00
0455B003AA	GPR-23 Toner Yellow (14K/5% coverage)	\$175.00
0456B003AA	GPR-23 Drum Unit Black (70K impressions)	\$267.00
0457B003AA	GPR-23 Drum Unit Cyan (60K impressions)	\$310.00
0458B003AA	GPR-23 Drum Unit Magenta (60K impressions)	\$310.00
0459B003AA	GPR-23 Drum Unit Yellow (60K impressions)	\$310.00

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C2030/C2020

[Back to Index](#)



The imageRUNNER ADVANCE C2030/C2020 models operate at speeds of up to 30 and 20 pages per minute (LTR) respectively in Color and B&W. Each model includes a 50-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder, Standard UFR II printing and Color Universal Send, One 250-Sheet Cassette, One 550 Sheet Cassette, 100-Sheet Stack Bypass, 2GB of RAM, 80GB HDD, Drum Units, 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet, and USB 2.0 connectivity.

Base Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3613B003AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C2030 Base Model<1>	\$9,200
3612B003AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C2020 Base Model<1>	\$6,300

<1> Ships standard with one 50-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder, Standard UFR II printing and Color Universal Send, one 250-Sheet Cassette, one 550 Sheet Cassette, 100-Sheet Stack Bypass, 2GB of RAM, 80GB HDD, Drum Units, 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet, and USB 2.0 connectivity, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression Access Management System, Color Network ScanGear and Drum Units.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3755B001AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-AF1 <1>	\$1,450
5153B001AA	Cabinet Type-D <1>	\$137
3661B001AB	Inner 2way Tray-F1 <2>	\$100
3756B001AA	Inner Finisher-C1 <3>	\$1,200
3662B001AA	Inner Finisher Additional Tray-A1 <4>	\$200
3759B001AA	FL Cassette-AN1 (replacement for cassette 1)	\$110
3760B001AA	FL Cassette-AM1 (replacement for cassette 2,3, and 4)	\$110
3665B001AB	Envelope Feeder Attachment-D1 <5>	\$200
8815A001AB	Copy Tray-J1	\$45
3723B002AA	Utility Tray-A2	\$60
6575A001AB	USB Key Board (Cherry)<6>	\$306
3684B002AA	Copy Card Reader-C1 <7>	\$80
0499A004AB	Copy Card Reader Attachment-B2	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$448
1095B001AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$139
7518A004AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$35
3726B001AA	Braille Label Kit-F1	\$50
1348V957	Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 <8>	\$300
1727V838	Convenience Stapler-B1	\$300

<1> Cassette Feeding Unit-AF1 and Cabinet Type-D cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Cannot be installed with Inner Finisher-C1

<3> Cannot be installed with Inner 2way Tray-F1

<4> Requires Inner Finisher-C1

<5> Installs in Cassette 2.

<6> When installing USB Keyboard it is recommended to install the Utility Tray-A2.

<7> Requires the Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-B2.

<8> Cannot be installed if Copy Card Reader-C1 is installed.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C2030/C2020 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3775B001AA	3775B005AA	PCL Printer Kit-AG1<11>	\$800
3779B002AA	3779B006AA	PS Printer Kit-AG1 <11> <12>	\$1,200
3674B002AA	3674B004AA	Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 <11> <12> <13>	\$550
1337B006AA	1337B011AA	Encrypted Secure Print-D1 <11>	\$450
3999B001AA	3999B004AA	Barcode Printing Kit-D1 <1> <11>	\$800
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1 <2> <11>	\$1,000
3405B006AA	3405B011AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-E1 <11> <13>	\$1,100
3406B002AA	3406B006AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-D1 <11> <13>	\$900
1326B010AA	1326B013AA	Universal Send Digital User Signature Kit-C1 <3> <11>	\$1,000
5105B011AA	4140B191AA	AA PROX V2.0.1 <4>	\$449
5105B009AA	-	AA PROX V2.0.1 Starter Package <5>	\$599
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <14>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <14>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <14>	\$105,000
3780B002AA	-	Super G3 FAX Board-AH1	\$800
3781B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line FAX Board-AH1 <6> <12>	\$500
3679B002AA	3679B005AA	Remote Fax Kit-A1 <7> <11>	\$400
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <11> <12>	\$1,000
3680B003AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-B2 <9> <12>	\$650
4790B001AA	-	USB Device Port-C1	\$200
3721B002AA	-	Multimedia Reader/Writer-A2 <8>	\$600
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	Data Erase Kit-C1 <11>	\$325
3717B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption Kit-C3	\$325
3791B001AA	-	Removable HDD Kit-AE1	\$1,000
2906B002AA	-	IPSec Board-B2 <9>	\$600
2905B002AA	-	Expansion Bus-F2	\$250
3681B003AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-F2 <10> <12>	\$800
3682B004AA	-	Voice Operation Kit-C2 <10> <12>	\$1,800
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operators Software Kit-B1 <11>	\$300

<1> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AG1.

<2> Requires PS Printer Kit-AG1 or Direct Printer Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 when printing PDF files.

<3> SSO-H setting are required.

<4> Software only. Supported RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader is required.

<5> Starter Package includes AA-PROX V2.0.1 (1 License). RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader for HID Prox and HID Prox Sample Card Set (10 Cards). Device Port option is required.

<6> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AH1.

<7> Cannot be installed with Super G3 FAX Board-AH1.

<8> Requires USB Device Port-C1.

<9> Requires Expansion Bus-F2.

<10> Voice Guidance Kit-F2 and Voice Operation Kit-C2 cannot be installed at the same time.

<11> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<12> Requires version 10.XX firmware or later.

<13> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

<14> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file is attained through download from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C2030/C2020 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
Φ 7494A769AA	7494A785AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1/Desktop 5L, WFC w/connectors, Tracker) <1>	\$3,000
Φ -	4140B169AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials Lite V1.1 (Desktop 1L, WFC w/conn., Tracker) <1>	\$1,300
Φ 7494A770AA	7494A786AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1 NFR <4>	\$0
Φ 7494A772AA	7494A788AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$1,400
Φ 7494A773AA	7494A789AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$4,000
Φ 7494A774AA	7494A791AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop V1.1 10L NFR <5>	\$0
Φ -	7494A792AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A793AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ -	7494A794AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A795AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ 7494A757AA	4165B036AA	MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server v1.0.5 (1 Device) <3>	\$900
-	5105B019AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Essentials Lite V1.1	\$1,749
-	5105B020AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with WFC & MEAP Connectors	\$1,449
-	5105B021AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Tracker	\$1,449
Φ -	7494A799AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L & DT 5L with 3yr Software Maintenance	\$4,200
Φ 7494A762AA	4143B039AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,800
Φ 7494A767AA	4143B045AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L NFR	\$0
Φ -	4143B046AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 5CAL	\$550
Φ -	4143B047AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 20CAL	\$1,800
Φ -	4143B048AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 100CAL	\$5,000
Φ -	4143B049AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 10CAL NFR	\$0
Φ 7494A696AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.0/V1.1 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$400
Φ 7494A766AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.1 1L & DT 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension	\$600
Φ 7494A752AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 1L 1yr Maint Extension (Essentials Lite)	\$60
Φ 7494A689AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$200
Φ 7494A751AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L 1yr Maint Extension	\$500
Φ 7494A698AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,400
Φ 7494A699AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0EFS 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$350
Φ 7494A700AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L NFR <4>	N/A

<1> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<2> Software Maintenance Extensions can be purchased and registered up to 5 years in advance.

<3> Workflow Composer needs to be installed. MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server 2007 doesn't have Software Maintenance.

<4> Up to three (3) NFR packages per showroom location are available.

<5> 1 year time expiration has been implemented.

<6> imageWARE Document Server Software and imageWARE Scan Manager DS Software ships standard with three year Software Maintenance.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink Cartridge-C1	\$44.00
1858B001AA	Stamp Unit-B1	\$55.00
6707A001AC	Staple-J1	\$56.00

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3786B004BA	GPR-36 Black Drum Unit (C2030-56K impressions/C2020-40K impressions)	\$173.50
3787B004BA	GPR-36 Cyan Drum Unit (C2030-51K impressions / C2020-36K impressions)	\$248.50
3788B004BA	GPR-36 Magenta Drum Unit (C2030-51K impressions / C2020-36K impressions)	\$248.50
3789B004BA	GPR-36 Yellow Drum Unit (C2030-51K impressions / C2020-36K impressions)	\$248.50
3782B003AA	GPR-36 Black Toner (23K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$62.50
3783B003AA	GPR-36 Cyan Toner (19K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$138.50
3784B003AA	GPR-36 Magenta Toner (19K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$138.50
3785B003AA	GPR-36 Yellow Toner (19K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$138.50

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045/C5035/C5030

[Back to Index](#)

The imageRUNNER C5000 Series models are designed to offer a multitude of resources in a space-saving footprint. The imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045/C5035/C5030 models deliver speeds of up to 51/45/35/30 ppm for letter-sized documents in both black-and-white and color, respectively. Offering standard Universal Send, UFR II Printing and internal finishing options, the imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5000 Series packs powerful performance in a whole new form.



Solution Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3614B026AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051 V2 with Essentials <Set> <1> <2>	\$20,900
3615B026AE	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5045 V2 with Essentials <Set> <1> <2>	\$19,400
3616B027AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5035 V2 with Essentials <Set> <1> <2>	\$14,800
3617B026AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5030 V2 with Essentials <Set> <1> <2>	\$13,800

<1> Includes Base Model and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials. imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials includes imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop, Workflow Composer and Meap Connec and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker.

<2> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

Base Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3614B023AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051 V2 Base Model <1>	\$18,500
3615B023AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5045 V2 Base Model <1>	\$17,000
3616B023AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5035 V2 Base Model <2>	\$12,400
3617B023AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5030 V2 Base Model <2>	\$11,400

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression, Access Management System, Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Color Image Reader, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Network ScanGear and Drum Units. Please note Color Image Reader with Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder is shipped separately.

<2> Ships standard with 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression, Access Management System, Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Color Image Reader, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Network ScanGear and Drum Units. Please note Color Image Reader with Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder is shipped separately.

Printer Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3614B024AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051 V2 Printer Model <1>	\$14,700
3615B024AE	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5045 V2 Printer Model <1>	\$13,200
3616B024AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5035 V2 Printer Model <1>	\$10,600
3617B024AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5030 V2 Printer Model <1>	\$9,600

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Access Management System, Printer Cover, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity and Drum Unit. Please note Printer Cover is shipped separately.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045/C5035/C5030 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3654B001AA	Cassette Feeding Unit-AD1<1>	\$1,450
4364B001AA	Cabinet Type-B<1>	\$300
3655B002AA	Paper Deck Unit-B1<2>	\$2,100
3661B001AB	Inner 2way Tray-F1<3>	\$100
3658B001AA	Inner Finisher-A1<4>	\$1,200
3662B001AA	Inner Finisher Additional Tray-A1(option for Inner Finisher-A1)	\$200
3656B002AA	Staple Finisher-C1 (include Buffer Pass Unit-G1)<5>	\$2,700
3657B002AA	Booklet Finisher-C1 (include Buffer Pass Unit-G1)<6>	\$4,000
3660B002AA	External 2/3 Hole Puncher-B1<7>	\$850
3663B001AA	FL Cassette-AG1 (replacement for cassette 2,3 and 4)	\$110
3664B001AA	FL Cassette-AH1 (replacement for cassette 1)	\$110
3665B001AA	Envelope Feeder Attachment-D1<8>	\$200
6793A004AA	Tab Feeding Attachment Kit-B1<8> <9>	\$160
8815A001AB	Copy Tray-J1<10>	\$45
3723B001AA	Utility Tray-A1	\$60
1266V426	USB Key Board (Cherry)<11>	\$110
8203A002AA	Key Switch Unit-A2	\$42
6575A001AB	Copy Card Reader-C1<12>	\$306
3684B001AA	Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-B1	\$80
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A004AA	Braille Label Kit-F1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
3726B001AA	Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 <13> <14>	\$50
1727V838	Convenience Stapler-B1	\$300

<1> Cassette Feeding Unit-AD1 and Cabinet Type-B cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Cassette Feeding Unit-AD1 must be installed.

<3> Cannot be installed with Inner Finisher-A1, Staple Finisher-C1 or Booklet Finisher-C1 at the same time.

<4> Cannot be installed with Inner 2way Tray-F1, Staple Finisher-C1 or Booklet Finisher-C1 at the same time.

<5> Cannot be installed with Inner 2way Tray-F1, Inner Finisher-A1 or Booklet Finisher-C1 at the same time.

<6> Cannot be installed with Inner 2way Tray-F1, Inner Finisher-A1 or Staple Finisher-C1 at the same time.

<7> Requires Staple Finisher-C1 or Booklet Finisher-C1

<8> Installs in Cassette 2. Envelope Feeder Attachment-D1 and Tab Feeding Attachment Kit-B1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<9> If main unit is configured with Inner Finisher, Copy Tray is required for tab output.

<10> Cannot be installed with Staple Finisher-C1 or Booklet Finisher-C1.

<11> When installing USB Keyboard it is recommended to install the Utility Tray-A1.

<12> Requires the Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-B1.

<13> Serial Interface Kit-K1 and Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 cannot be installed at same time.

<14> Cannot be installed if Copy Card Reader-C1 is installed.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045/C5035/C5030 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3670B001AB	3670B006AA	PCL Printer Kit-AE1<1> <14>	\$800
3671B002AA	3671B009AA	PS Printer Kit-AE1 <1> <9> <14>	\$1,200
3674B002AA	3674B004AA	Direct Printer Kit (for PDF/XPS) -H1<9> <14> <18>	\$550
1337B006AA	1337B011AA	Encrypted Secure Print-D1 <14>	\$450
3999B001AA	3999B004AA	Barcode Printing Kit-D1 <2> <14>	\$800
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1<3> <14>	\$1,000
3405B002AA	3405B010AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-D1 <14> <18>	\$1,100
3406B002AA	3406B006AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-D1 <14> <18>	\$900
1326B010AA	1326B013AA	Universal Send Digital User Signature Kit-C1 <4> <14>	\$1,000
-	0634B022AA	Universal Send Searchable PDF/XPS Kit-D1e <14>	\$550
-	0633B018AA	Universal Send PDF Encryption Kit-D1e <14>	\$450
5105B003AA	5105B008AA	AA PROX V2.0 <16>	\$449
5105B001AA	-	AA PROX V2.0 Starter Package <17>	\$599
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <15>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <15>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <15>	\$105,000
3675B002AA	-	Super G3 FAX Board-AE1	\$800
3676B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AE1<5>	\$500
3677B002AA	-	Super G3 3rd/4th Line Fax Board-AE1<6>	\$1,000
3679B002AA	3679B005AA	Remote FAX Kit-A1<7> <14>	\$400
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <14>	\$1,000
3680B003AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-B2<12>	\$650
3720B001AA	-	USB Device Port-B1	\$200
3721B001AA	-	Multimedia Reader/Writer-A1<8>	\$600
3668B001CA	-	Additional memory Type B (512MB)	\$250
3840B002AA	-	Document Scan Lock Kit-A1	\$2,500
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	Data Erase Kit-C1 <14>	\$325
3718B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption and Mirroring Kit-C1<10>	\$500
3715B001AA	-	Removable HDD Kit-AC1	\$1,000
3713B001BA	-	2.5inch/80GB HDD-C1<11>	\$350
3714B001AA	-	2.5inch/250GB HDD-D1	\$750
2906B002AA	-	IPSec Board-B2<12>	\$600
2905B002AA	-	Expansion Bus-F2	\$250
3681B001AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-F1<13>	\$800
3682B002AA	-	Voice Operation Kit-C1<13>	\$1,800
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator's Software Kit-B1 <14>	\$300
4756B003AA	-	iR ADV Security Kit-A1 for IEEE 2600.1 Common Criteria Certification Set <19>	\$1,800

<1> Cannot be installed with ColorPASS or imagePASS controller.

<2> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AE1.

<3> Requires PS printer Kit-AE1 or Direct Printer Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 when printing PDF files.

<4> SSO-H setting are required.

<5> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AE1.

<6> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AE1 and Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AE1.

<7> Cannot be installed with Super G3 FAX Board-AE1.

<8> Requires USB Device Port-B1.

<9> Requires Additional Memory Type B (512MB).

<10> HDD Mirroring feature requires two hard drives, either one additional 2.5inch/80GB HDD-C1 with standard 80GB HDD or two 2.5 inch/250GB HDD-D1 replacing standard 80GB HDD.

<11> 80GB HDD for Mirroring functionality only, cannot be used to increase storage.

<12> Requires Expansion Bus-F2.

<13> Voice Guidance Kit-F1 and Voice Operation Kit-C1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<14> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<15> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file will be attained through download only from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<16> Software only. Supported RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader is required.

<17> Starter Package includes AA-PROX V2.0 (1 License). RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader for HID Prox and HID Prox Sample Card Set (10 Cards). Device Port option is required.

<18> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN

to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

<19> Includes iR-ADV Security Kit-A1 for IEEE 2600.1 Common Criteria Certification, Data Erase Kit-C1, HDD Data Encryption and Mirroring Kit-C2, IPSec Board-B2 and Expansion Bus-F2. Specified configurations and settings need to be applied to the device in order to achieve and maintain IEEE2600.1 CC Certification. Cannot be configured with imagePASS, ColorPASS, Fax Board, Multimedia Reader/Writer-A1, Direct Printer Kit (for PDF/XPS) -H1, Remote Operators Software Kit-B1, Web Access Software-H1 or Printer Model.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045/C5035/C5030 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories - imagePASS/ColorPASS -

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3394B001AA	-	imagePASS-B1<1><2><3>	\$4,950
0123B002AB	-	Hot Folder v2.0 (for imagePASS-B1)	\$980
1245B002AA	-	Secure Erase V1.1 (for imagePASS-B1)	\$900
0448A030BA	-	512MB Option Memory (for imagePASS-B1) <7>	\$250
3489B013AA	-	ColorPASS-GX300 Professional Color Solution Bundle <1> <4> <6> <10>	\$23,950
3489B001BA	-	ColorPASS-GX300<1><3><4><6>	\$20,000
6596A035AA	-	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
2351B003AA	-	SeeQuence Compose	\$1,100
6596A037AA	-	SeeQuence Suite <8>	\$3,000
0134B003AA	-	Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-B1 (for ColorPASS-GX300)	\$1,950
7752A022AA	-	Graphic Arts Feature Set Premium v2.2 (for ColorPASS-GX300)	\$6,200
8002A004AA	-	X-Rite Eye-One (for imagePASS-B1 & ColorPASS-GX300)	\$1,300
1099V652	-	Integrated Interface & Stand-A1 (for ColorPASS-GX300)<5>	\$3,150

<1> Cannot be installed with PCL Printer Kit-AE1, PS Printer Kit-AE1. imagePASS-B1 and ColorPASS-GX300 cannot be installed at same time.

<2> Ship standard with Paper Catalog Kit.

<3> Requires additional memory Type B (512MB) listed under System Connectivity Accessories for the main unit - item code 3668B001CA.

<4> Ships standard with Hot Folder version 2.0, Graphic Arts Feature Set version 2.2, Paper Catalog Kit, Secure Erase version 1.1 and VDP Kit.

<5> Comes with 22" LCD monitor, keyboard, mouse and stand.

<6> Can be attached with C5051 model only

<7> Provides additional memory for the imagePASS-B1. Not required for installation.

<8> Includes 1 license each of SeeQuence Impose and SeeQuence Compose

<9> Includes ColorPASS-GX300, Additional memory Type B (512MB), SeeQuence Suite, X-Rite Eye-One and Fiery e-Learning (one license for 4 courses).

<10> Includes ColorPASS-GX300, Additional Memory Type B (512MB), SeeQuence Suite, X-Rite Eye-One and Fiery e-Learning (one license for 4 courses; Optimizing Color and Consistency with Fiery Controller, Creating Automated Workflows on your Fiery Controller, Managing Jobs on your Fiery Controller and Introduction to Fiery Imposition).

imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
Φ 7494A769AA	7494A785AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1/Desktop 5L, WFC w/connectors, Tracker) <1>	\$3,000
Φ -	4140B169AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials Lite V1.1 (Desktop 1L, WFC w/conn., Tracker) <1>	\$1,300
Φ 7494A770AA	7494A786AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1 NFR <4>	\$0
Φ 7494A772AA	7494A788AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$1,400
Φ 7494A773AA	7494A789AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$4,000
Φ 7494A774AA	7494A791AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop V1.1 10L NFR <5>	\$0
Φ -	7494A792AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A793AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ -	7494A794AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A795AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ 7494A757AA	4165B036AA	MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server v1.0.5 (1 Device) <3>	\$900
-	5105B019AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Essentials Lite V1.1	\$1,749
-	5105B020AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with WFC & MEAP Connectors	\$1,449
-	5105B021AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Tracker	\$1,449
Φ -	7494A799AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L & DT 5L with 3yr Software Maintenance	\$4,200
Φ 7494A762AA	4143B039AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,800
Φ 7494A767AA	4143B045AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L NFR	\$0
Φ -	4143B046AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 5CAL	\$550
Φ -	4143B047AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 20CAL	\$1,800
Φ -	4143B048AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 100CAL	\$5,000
Φ -	4143B049AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 10CAL NFR	\$0
Φ 7494A696AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.0/V1.1 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$400
Φ 7494A766AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.1 1L & DT 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension	\$600
Φ 7494A752AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 1L 1yr Maint Extension (Essentials Lite)	\$60
Φ 7494A689AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$200
Φ 7494A751AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L 1 yr Maint Extension	\$500
Φ 7494A698AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,400
Φ 7494A699AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0EFS 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$350
Φ 7494A700AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L NFR <4>	N/A

<1> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<2> Software Maintenance Extensions can be purchased and registered up to 5 years in advance.

<3> Workflow Composer needs to be installed. MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server 2007 doesn't have Software Maintenance.

<4> Up to three (3) NFR packages per showroom location are available.

<5> 1 year time expiration has been implemented.

<6> imageWARE Document Server Software and imageWARE Scan Manager DS Software ships standard with three year Software Maintenance.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045/C5035/C5030 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink CRG-C1	\$44.00
1858B001AA	Stamp Unit-B1	\$55.00
6707A001AC	Staple-J1 (for Staple Finisher-C1, Booklet Finisher-C1 & Inner Finisher-A1)<1>	\$56.00
0250A002AD	Staple Cartridge-D2 (for Booklet Finisher-C1)<2>	\$39.00

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case, 5,000 staples per cartridge.

<2> Used for booklet finishing only. 3 cartridges per case, 2,000 staples per cartridge.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2776B004BA	GPR-30 Black Drum Unit (C5051/C5045-171K impressions) <1>	\$389.00
2777B004BA	GPR-30 Color Drum Unit (C5051/C5045-85K impressions) <1>	\$342.50
2778B004BA	GPR-31 Black Drum Unit (C5035/C5030-169K impressions) <2>	\$410.00
2779B004BA	GPR-31 Color Drum Unit (C5035/C5030-59K impressions) <2>	\$274.50
2789B003AA	GPR-30 Black Toner (C5051/C5045-44K impressions @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$114.50
2793B003AA	GPR-30 Cyan Toner (C5051/C5045-38K impressions @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$184.50
2797B003AA	GPR-30 Magenta Toner (C5051/C5045-38K impressions @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$184.50
2801B003AA	GPR-30 Yellow Toner (C5051/C5045-38K impressions @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$184.50
2790B003AA	GPR-31 Black Toner (C5035/C5030-36K impressions @ 5% coverage) <2>	\$97.00
2794B003AA	GPR-31 Cyan Toner (C5035/C5030-27K impressions @ 5% coverage) <2>	\$171.00
2798B003AA	GPR-31 Magenta Toner (C5035/C5030-27K impressions @ 5% coverage) <2>	\$171.00
2802B003AA	GPR-31 Yellow Toner (C5035/C5030-27K impressions @ 5% coverage) <2>	\$171.00

<1> For imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5051/C5045 Only.

<2> For imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5035/C5030 Only.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065/C7055

[Back to Index](#)

With outstanding speed and efficiency, the imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065/C7055 models meet the needs of large workgroups that demand robust performance. The imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065/C7055 models deliver speeds of up to 65/55 ppm for letter-sized documents in black-and-white and up to 60/55 ppm for letter-sized documents in color, respectively. Rapidly scan, print, copy, fax and distribute documents with precision in both color and black and white, while multiple in-line finishing options ensure a professional look for every job.



Solution Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3620B016AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$37,400
3621B015AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7055 V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$30,400

<1> Includes Base Model and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials. imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials includes imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop, Workflow Composer, MEAP Connectors, and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker.

<2> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<3> Requires Copy Tray-P1, Staple Finisher-B1 or Booklet Finisher-B1

Base Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3620B013AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$35,000
3621B012AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7055 V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$28,000

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,100-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, Tab Feeding Attachment Kit, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression, Access Management System, Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Color Image Reader, Buffer Pass Unit, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Net ScanGear and Drum Units. Please note Color Image Reader with Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Copy Tray-P1, Staple Finisher-B1 or Booklet Finisher-B1.

Printer Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3620B014AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065 V2 Printer Model <1> <2>	\$30,200
3621B013AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7055 V2 Printer Model <1> <2>	\$23,200

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,100-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Access Management System, Printer Cover, Buffer Pass Unit, 10/100/1000 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, and Drum Units. Please note Printer Cover is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Copy Tray-P1, Staple Finisher-B1 or Booklet Finisher-B1.

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3691B002BA	Paper Deck Unit-A1<1>	\$2,400
3692B002AB	POD Deck Lite-A1<1>	\$3,900
3702B001AA	Staple Finisher-B1<2>	\$3,000
3704B001AA	Booklet Finisher-B1<2>	\$5,300
3705B002AA	External 2/3 Hole Puncher-A1 <3>	\$850
3709B001AA	Document Insertion Unit-J1<4><3>	\$2,800
3710B002AA	Document Insertion/Folding Unit-G1<4><3>	\$8,000
3700B001AA	Copy Tray-P1 <2>	\$200
6793A004AA	Tab Feeding Attachment Kit-B1<5>	\$160
3723B001AA	Utility Tray-A1	\$60
3731B013AA	Upright Control Panel-A1	\$1,800
1266V426	USB Key Board (Cherry)<6>	\$110
3873B001AA	Key Switch Unit-B1	\$50
6575A001AB	Copy Card Reader-C1<7>	\$306
3730B001AA	Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A1<8>	\$80
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A004AA	Braille Label Kit-F1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
3726B001AA	Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 <9> <10>	\$50
1727V838	Convenience Stapler-B1	\$300

<1> Paper Deck Unit-A1 and POD Deck Lite-A1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Staple Finisher-B1, Booklet Finisher-B1, and Copy Tray-P1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<3> Requires Staple Finisher-B1 or Booklet Finisher-B1.

<4> Document Insertion Unit-J1 and Document Insertion/Folding Unit-G1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<5> Additional Tab Feeding Attachment for cassettes 3 or 4.

<6> When installing USB Keyboard, it is recommended to install the Utility Tray-A1 unless the Upright Panel-A1 is used.

<7> Requires the Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A1 when installed with the Upright Control Panel-A1.

<8> Required when installing the Card Reader-C1 with the Upright Control Panel-A1

<9> Serial Interface Kit-K1 and Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 cannot be installed at same time.

<10> Cannot be installed if Card Reader-C1 is installed.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065/C7055 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3736B001AA	3736B005AA	PCL Printer Kit-AD1 <1> <14>	\$1,000
3737B002AA	3737B005AA	PS Printer Kit-AD1 <1> <2> <14>	\$1,400
3674B002AA	3674B004AA	Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 <2> <14> <18>	\$550
1337B006AA	1337B011AA	Encrypted Secure Print-D1 <14>	\$450
3999B001AA	3999B004AA	Barcode Printing Kit-D1 <3> <14>	\$800
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1<4> <14>	\$1,000
3405B002AA	3405B010AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-D1 <14> <18>	\$1,100
3406B002AA	3406B006AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-D1 <14> <18>	\$900
1326B010AA	1326B013AA	Universal Send Digital User Signature Kit-C1 <5> <14>	\$1,000
-	0634B022AA	Universal Send Searchable PDF/XPS Kit-D1e <14>	\$550
-	0633B018AA	Universal Send PDF Encryption Kit-D1e <14>	\$450
5105B003AA	5105B008AA	AA PROX V2.0 <16>	\$449
5105B001AA	-	AA PROX V2.0 Starter Package <17>	\$599
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <15>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <15>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <15>	\$105,000
3732B002AA	-	Super G3 FAX Board-AD1	\$800
3733B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AD1<6>	\$500
3677B002AA	-	Super G3 3rd/4th Line Fax Board-AE1<7>	\$1,000
3679B002AA	3679B005AA	Remote FAX Kit-A1 <8> <14>	\$400
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <14>	\$1,000
3680B003AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-B2<1><9>	\$650
3738B001AA	-	USB Device Port-A1	\$100
3721B001AA	-	Multimedia Reader/Writer-A1<10>	\$600
3668B001CA	-	Additional Memory Type B (512MB)	\$250
3840B002AA	-	Document Scan Lock Kit-A1	\$2,500
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	Data Erase Kit-C1 <14>	\$325
3718B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption and Mirroring Kit-C1 <11>	\$500
3741B001AA	-	Removable HDD Kit-AB1	\$1,000
3739B001AA	-	3.5inch/80GB HDD-A1<12>	\$350
3740B001AA	-	3.5inch/1TB HDD-B1	\$1,300
2906B002AA	-	IPSec Board-B2<9>	\$600
2905B002AA	-	Expansion Bus-F2	\$250
3681B001AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-F1<13>	\$800
3682B002AA	-	Voice Operation Kit-C1<13>	\$1,800
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator's Software Kit-B1 <14>	\$300

<1> Cannot be installed with ColorPASS or imagePASS controller.

<2> Requires Additional Memory Type B (512MB).

<3> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AD1.

<4> Requires PS printer Kit-AD1 or Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 when printing PDF files.

<5> SSO-H settings are required.

<6> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AD1.

<7> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AD1 and Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AD1.

<8> Cannot be installed with Super G3 FAX Board-AD1.

<9> Requires Expansion Bus-F2.

<10> Requires USB Device Port-A1.

<11> HDD Mirroring feature requires two hard drives, either one additional 3.5inch/80GB HDD-A1 with standard 80GB HDD or two 3.5 inch/1TB HDD-B1 replacing standard 80GB HDD.

<12> 80 GB HDD for Mirroring functionality only, cannot be used to increase storage.

<13> Voice Guidance Kit-F1 and Voice Operation Kit-C1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<14> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<15> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file will be attained through download only from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<16> Software only. Supported RF IDEAS pcProx Card Reader is required.

<17> Starter Package includes AA-PROX V2.0 (1 License). RF IDEAS pcProx Card Reader for HID Prox and HID Prox Sample Card Set (10 Cards). Device Port option is required.

<18> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN

to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065/C7055 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories - imagePASS/ColorPASS -

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3393B001AA	-	imagePASS-A1<1><2><3>	\$7,000
1245B002AA	-	Secure Erase V1.1 (for imagePASS-A1)	\$900
0448A030BA	-	512MB Option Memory (for imagePASS-A1) </>	\$250
3489B013AA	-	ColorPASS-GX300 Professional Color Solution Bundle <1> <4> <6> <10>	\$23,950
3489B001BA	-	ColorPASS-GX300<1><3><4>	\$20,000
6596A035AA	-	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
2351B003AA	-	SeeQuence Compose	\$1,100
6596A037AA	-	SeeQuence Suite <8>	\$3,000
0134B003AA	-	Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-B1 (for ColorPASS-GX300)	\$1,950
7752A022AA	-	Graphic Arts Feature Set Premium v2.2 (for ColorPASS-GX300)	\$6,200
8002A004AA	-	X-Rite Eye-One (for imagePASS-A1 & ColorPASS-GX300)	\$1,300
3438B020AA	-	X-Rite i1 Process Control Software for imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO/ C9065 PRO/ C7065/ C7055 <6>	\$900
3438B013AA	-	X-Rite i1 iO Automated Scanning Table	\$2,295
1099V652	-	Integrated Interface & Stand-A1 (for ColorPASS-GX300)<5>	\$3,150

<1> Cannot be installed with PCL Printer Kit-AD1 and PS Printer Kit-AD1. imagePASS-A1 and ColorPASS-GX300 cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Ships standard with Hot Folder ver 2.0 and Paper Catalog Kit.

<3> Requires additional memory Type B (512MB) listed under System Connectivity Accessories for the main unit - item code 3668B001CA.

<4> Ships standard with Hot Folder version 2.0, Graphic Arts Feature Set version 2.2, Paper Catalog Kit, Secure Erase version 1.1 and VDP Kit.

<5> Comes with 22" LCD monitor, keyboard and mouse.

<6> Please refer to the X-Rite i1 Process Control price list for information on customer training and support packages, dealer certification program, NFR and Dealer Showroom Bundles.

<7> Provides additional memory for the imagePASS-A1. Not required for installation.

<8> Includes 1 license each of SeeQuence Impose and SeeQuence Compose

<9> Includes ColorPASS-GX300, Additional memory Type B (512MB), SeeQuence Suite, X-Rite Eye-One and Fiery eLearning (one license for 4 courses).

<10> Includes ColorPASS-GX300, Additional Memory Type B (512MB), SeeQuence Suite, X-Rite Eye-One and Fiery e-Learning (one license for 4 courses; Optimizing Color and Consistency with

Fiery Controller, Creating Automated Workflows on your Fiery Controller, Managing Jobs on your Fiery Controller and Introduction to Fiery Imposition).

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C7065/C7055 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
Φ 7494A769AA	7494A785AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1/Desktop 5L, WFC w/connectors, Tracker) <1>	\$3,000
Φ -	4140B169AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials Lite V1.1 (Desktop 1L, WFC w/conn., Tracker) <1>	\$1,300
Φ 7494A770AA	7494A786AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1 NFR <4>	\$0
Φ 7494A772AA	7494A788AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$1,400
Φ 7494A773AA	7494A789AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$4,000
Φ 7494A774AA	7494A791AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop V1.1 10L NFR <5>	\$0
Φ -	7494A792AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A793AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ -	7494A794AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A795AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ 7494A757AA	4165B036AA	MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server v1.0.5 (1 Device) <3>	\$900
-	5105B019AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Essentials Lite V1.1	\$1,749
-	5105B020AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with WFC & MEAP Connectors	\$1,449
-	5105B021AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Tracker	\$1,449
Φ -	7494A799AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L & DT 5L with 3yr Software Maintenance	\$4,200
Φ 7494A762AA	4143B039AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,800
Φ 7494A767AA	4143B045AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L NFR	\$0
Φ -	4143B046AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 5CAL	\$550
Φ -	4143B047AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 20CAL	\$1,800
Φ -	4143B048AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 100CAL	\$5,000
Φ -	4143B049AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 10CAL NFR	\$0
Φ 7494A696AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.0/V1.1 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$400
Φ 7494A766AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.1 1L & DT 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension	\$600
Φ 7494A752AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 1L 1yr Maint Extension (Essentials Lite)	\$60
Φ 7494A689AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$200
Φ 7494A751AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L 1yr Maint Extension	\$500
Φ 7494A698AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,400
Φ 7494A699AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0EFS 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$350
Φ 7494A700AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L NFR <4>	N/A

<1> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<2> Software Maintenance Extensions can be purchased and registered up to 5 years in advance.

<3> Workflow Composer needs to be installed. MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server 2007 doesn't have Software Maintenance.

<4> Up to three (3) NFR packages per showroom location are available.

<5> 1 year time expiration has been implemented.

<6> imageWARE Document Server Software and imageWARE Scan Manager DS Software ships standard with three year Software Maintenance.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink CRG-C1	\$44
1858B001AA	Stamp Unit-B1	\$55
6707A001AC	Staple Cartridge-J1 (for Staple Finisher-B1 & Booklet Finisher-B1)<1>	\$56
0250A002AD	Staple Cartridge-D2 (for Booklet Finisher-B1)<2>	\$39

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge.

<2> Used for booklet finishing only. 3 cartridges per case. 2,000 staples per cartridge.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2780B003AA	GPR-32/33 Black Drum Unit (iR ADV C9075-530K impressions/iR ADV C9065-550K impressions/iR ADV C7065-550K impressions/iR ADV C7055-500K impressions)	\$518.50
2781B004AA	GPR-32/33 Color Drum Unit (164K impressions)	\$333.50
2792B003AA	GPR-33 Black Toner (80K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$197.50
2796B003AA	GPR-33 Cyan Toner (52K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$247.50
2800B003AA	GPR-33 Magenta Toner (52K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$247.50
2804B003AA	GPR-33 Yellow Toner (52K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$247.50

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO/C9065 PRO

[Back to Index](#)

With a dramatically new platform, the Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO/C9065 PRO systems will transform the way you work. The imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO/C9065 PRO models deliver speeds of up to 75/65 ppm for letter-sized documents in black-and-white and up to 70/65 ppm for letter-sized documents in color, respectively. Designed to satisfy the specific needs of corporate in-house print facilities, commercial on-demand print centers and design agencies, these digital color printing systems provide outstanding value in every way.



Solution Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3618B017AE	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$52,400
3619B012AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9065 PRO V2 with Essentials <1> <2> <3>	\$42,400

<1> Includes Base Model and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials. imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials includes imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop, Workflow Composer and MEAP Connectors, and imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker.

<2> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<3> Requires Copy Tray-P1, Staple Finisher-A1 or Booklet Finisher-A1.

Base Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3618B014AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$50,000
3619B009AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9065 PRO V2 Base Model <1><2>	\$40,000

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,100-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, Tab Feeding Attachment Kit, UFRII Printing, Color Universal Send with PDF High Compression, Access Management System, Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder, Color Image Reader, Buffer Pass Unit, 10/100/1000 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, Color Net ScanGear and Drum Units. Please note Color Image Reader with Single Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Copy Tray-P1, Staple Finisher-A1 or Booklet Finisher-A1.

Printer Model

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3618B015AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO V2 Printer Model <1><2>	\$45,200
3619B010AD	imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9065 PRO V2 Printer Model <1><2>	\$35,200

<1> Ships standard with 2 x 1,100-Sheet Paper Drawers, 2 x 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, UFRII Printing, Access Management System, Printer Cover, Buffer Pass Unit, 10/100/1000 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed connectivity, and Drum Units. Please note Printer Cover is shipped separately.

<2> Requires Copy Tray-P1, Staple Finisher-A1 or Booklet Finisher-A1.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075/C9065 PRO (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3691B002AA	Paper Deck Unit-A1<1>	\$2,400
3692B002AA	POD Deck Lite-A1<1>	\$3,900
3699B002AA	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-A1<1>	\$8,800
3111B001AA	Double Feed Detection Kit -A1(for Multi-drawer Paper Deck-A1)	\$400
3701B002AA	Staple Finisher-A1<2>	\$6,000
3703B002AA	Booklet Finisher-A1<2>	\$9,000
2988B001AA	Inner Booklet Trimmer-A1 (for Booklet Finisher-A1)	\$6,000
2895B002AA	Puncher Unit-BF1<3>	\$800
3842B005AA	Professional Puncher-C1 (Incl. Integration Unit-B1)	\$15,000
3028B001AA	Plastic Comb 19-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B002AA	Twin Loop 21-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B003AA	Twin Loop 32-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B004AA	Color Coil 44-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B005AA	Velo Bind 11-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B006AA	Loose Leaf 3-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B021AA	Pro Click 32-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B022AA	Loose Leaf 5-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$1,000
3028B033AA	High Durability Plastic Comb 19-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$3,000
3028B034AA	High Durability Color Coil 44-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$2,800
3028B035AA	High Durability Loose Leaf 3-Hole Punch LTR-A1<4>	\$2,500
3708B002AA	Document Insertion Unit-H1 <5>	\$5,300
3711B001AB	Paper Folding Unit-G1 <5>	\$12,000
3700B001AA	Copy Tray-P1 <2>	\$200
6793A004AA	Tab Feeding Attachment Kit-B1<6>	\$160
3723B001AA	Utility Tray-A1<7>	\$60
1266V426	USB Key Board (Cherry)	\$110
3873B001AA	Key Switch Unit-B1	\$50
6575A001AB	Card Reader-C1<8>	\$306
3730B001AA	Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A1	\$80
0500A002AC	Basic Card Set	\$167
0499A004AB	Copy Card Set 1 (1-30)	\$153
0499A005AA	Copy Card Set 2 (31-100)	\$336
0499A006AA	Copy Card Set 3 (101-200)	\$448
7518A004AA	Braille Label Kit-F1	\$35
1095B001AA	ADF Access Handle-A1	\$139
3726B001AA	Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 <9> <10>	\$50
1727V838	Convenience Stapler-B1	\$300

<1> Paper Deck Unit-A1, POD Deck Lite-A1 or Multi-drawer Paper Deck-A1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Staple Finisher-A1, Booklet Finisher-A1 or Copy Tray-P1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<3> Option for Staple Finisher-A1 or Booklet Finisher-A1. Installs inside finisher.

<4> Optional Punch die for Professional Puncher-C1. Only one die can be installed at a time. Please check the appropriate product reference materials for information regarding life expectancy of |

<5> Requires Staple Finisher-A1 or Booklet Finisher-A1.

<6> Additional Tab Feeding Attachment for cassettes 3 or 4.

<7> Cannot be installed if Multi-drawer Paper Deck-A1 is installed.

<8> Requires the Copy Card Reader Attachment Kit-A1

<9> Serial Interface Kit-K1 and Copy Control Interface Kit-A1 cannot be installed at same time.

<10> Cannot be installed if Card Reader-C1 is installed.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075/C9065 PRO (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3736B001AA	3736B005AA	PCL Printer Kit-AD1 <1> <14>	\$1,000
3737B002AA	3737B005AA	PS Printer Kit-AD1 <1> <2> <14>	\$1,400
3674B002AA	3674B004AA	Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 <2> <14> <18>	\$550
1337B006AA	1337B011AA	Encrypted Secure Print-D1 <14>	\$450
3999B001AA	3999B004AA	Barcode Printing Kit-D1 <3> <14>	\$800
2738B006AA	2738B007AA	Web Access Software-H1 <4> <14>	\$1,000
3405B002AA	3405B010AA	Universal Send Advanced Feature Set-D1 <14> <18>	\$1,100
3406B002AA	3406B006AA	Universal Send Security Feature Set-D1 <14> <18>	\$900
1326B010AA	1326B013AA	Universal Send Digital User Signature Kit-C1 <5> <14>	\$1,000
-	0634B022AA	Universal Send Searchable PDF/XPS Kit-D1e <14>	\$550
-	0633B018AA	Universal Send PDF Encryption Kit-D1e <14>	\$450
5105B003AA	5105B008AA	AA PROX V2.0 <16>	\$449
5105B001AA	-	AA PROX V2.0 Starter Package <17>	\$599
3194B018AA	4164B900AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (1 License) <15>	\$1,100
3194B019AA	4164B901AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (10 Licenses) <15>	\$10,500
3194B020AA	4164B902AA	Authorized Send Kit V4.3 (100 Licenses) <15>	\$105,000
3732B002AA	-	Super G3 FAX Board-AD1	\$800
3733B002AA	-	Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AD1 <6>	\$500
3677B002AA	-	Super G3 3rd/4th Line Fax Board-AE1 <7>	\$1,000
3679B002AA	3679B005AA	Remote FAX Kit-A1 <8> <14>	\$400
1082B006AA	1082B010AA	Secure Watermark-B1 <14>	\$1,000
3680B003AA	-	Wireless LAN Board-B2 <1> <9>	\$650
3738B001AA	-	USB Device Port-A1	\$100
3721B001AA	-	Multimedia Reader/Writer-A1 <10>	\$600
3668B001CA	-	Additional Memory Type B (512MB)	\$250
3840B002AA	-	Document Scan Lock Kit-A1	\$2,500
4002B002AA	4002B004AA	Data Erase Kit-C1 <14>	\$325
3718B002AA	-	HDD Data Encryption and Mirroring Kit-C1 <11>	\$500
3741B001AA	-	Removable HDD Kit-AB1	\$1,000
3739B001AA	-	3.5inch/80GB HDD-A1 <12>	\$350
3740B001AA	-	3.5inch/1TB HDD-B1	\$1,300
2906B002AA	-	IPSec Board-B2 <9>	\$600
2905B002AA	-	Expansion Bus-F2	\$250
3681B001AA	-	Voice Guidance Kit-F1 <13>	\$800
3682B002AA	-	Voice Operation Kit-C1 <13>	\$1,800
4001B002AA	4001B004AA	Remote Operator's Software Kit-B1 <14>	\$300

<1> Cannot be installed with ColorPASS or imagePASS controller.

<2> Requires Additional Memory Type B (512MB).

<3> Requires PCL Printer Kit-AD1.

<4> Requires PS printer Kit-AD1 or Direct Print Kit (for PDF/XPS)-H1 when printing PDF files.

<5> SSO-H settings are required.

<6> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AD1.

<7> Requires Super G3 FAX Board-AD1 and Super G3 2nd Line Fax Board-AD1.

<8> Cannot be installed with Super G3 FAX Board-AD1.

<9> Requires Expansion Bus-F2.

<10> Requires USB Device Port-A1.

<11> HDD Mirroring feature requires two hard drives, either one additional 3.5inch/80GB HDD-A1 with standard 80GB HDD or two 3.5 inch/1TB HDD-B1 replacing standard 80GB HDD.

<12> 80 GB HDD for Mirroring functionality only, cannot be used to increase storage.

<13> Voice Guidance Kit-F1 and Voice Operation Kit-C1 cannot be installed at the same time.

<14> eLAN item (License Access Number is delivered via CNA System)

<15> Authorized Send Kit V4.3 Jar file will be attained through download only from <http://www.canon.com/fau/downloads/>

<16> Software only. Supported RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader is required.

<17> Starter Package includes AA-PROX V2.0 (I License). RF IDEas pcProx Card Reader for HID Prox and HID Prox Sample Card Set (10 Cards). Device Port option is required.

<18> Contains multiple options. Current (tangible) item requires multiple LANs to generate multiple license keys for activation. New eLAN item (intangible) utilizes single eLAN to generate multiple license keys or files for activation.

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075/C9065 PRO (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

System Connectivity Accessories - imagePASS/ColorPASS -

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
3393B001AA	-	imagePASS-A1<1><2><3>	\$7,000
1245B002AA	-	Secure Erase V1.1 (for imagePASS-A1)	\$900
0448A030BA	-	512MB Option Memory (for imagePASS-A1) </>	\$250
3489B013AA	-	ColorPASS-GX300 Professional Color Solution Bundle <1> <4> <6> <10>	\$23,950
3489B001BA	-	ColorPASS-GX300<1><3><4>	\$20,000
6596A035AA	-	SeeQuence Impose	\$2,450
2351B003AA	-	SeeQuence Compose	\$1,100
6596A037AA	-	SeeQuence Suite <8>	\$3,000
0134B003AA	-	Removable Hard Disk Drive Kit-B1 (for ColorPASS-GX300)	\$1,950
7752A022AA	-	Graphic Arts Feature Set Premium v2.2 (for ColorPASS-GX300)	\$6,200
8002A004AA	-	X-Rite Eye-One (for imagePASS-A1 & ColorPASS-GX300)	\$1,300
3438B020AA	-	X-Rite i1 Process Control Software for imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075 PRO/ C9065 PRO/ C7065/ C7055 <6>	\$900
3438B013AA	-	X-Rite i1 iO Automated Scanning Table	\$2,295
1099V652	-	Integrated Interface & Stand-A1 (for ColorPASS-GX300)<5>	\$3,150

<1> Cannot be installed with PCL Printer Kit-AD1 and PS Printer Kit-AD1. imagePASS-A1 and ColorPASS-GX300 cannot be installed at the same time.

<2> Ships standard with Hot Folder ver 2.0 and Paper Catalog Kit.

<3> Requires Additional memory Type B (512MB) listed under System Connectivity Accessories for the main unit - item code 3668B001CA.

<4> Ships standard with Hot Folder version 2.0, Graphic Arts Feature Set version 2.2, Paper Catalog Kit, Secure Erase version 1.1 and VDP Kit.

<5> Comes with 22" LCD monitor, keyboard and mouse.

<6> Please refer to the X-Rite i1 Process Control price list for information on customer training and support packages, dealer certification program, NFR and Dealer Showroom Bundles.

<7> Provides additional memory for the imagePASS-A1. Not required for installation.

<8> Includes 1 license each of SeeQuence Impose and SeeQuence Compose

<9> Includes ColorPASS-GX300, Additional Memory Type B (512MB), SeeQuence Suite, X-Rite Eye-One and Fiery e-Learning (one license for 4 courses).

<10> Includes ColorPASS-GX300, Additional Memory Type B (512MB), SeeQuence Suite, X-Rite Eye-One and Fiery e-Learning (one license for 4 courses; Optimizing Color and Consistency with Fiery Controller, Creating Automated Workflows on your Fiery Controller, Managing Jobs on your Fiery Controller and Introduction to Fiery Imposition).

imageRUNNER ADVANCE C9075/C9065 (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials

Item No.	eLAN Item No.	Description	MSRP
Φ 7494A769AA	7494A785AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1/Desktop 5L, WFC w/connectors, Tracker) <1>	\$3,000
Φ -	4140B169AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials Lite V1.1 (Desktop 1L, WFC w/conn., Tracker) <1>	\$1,300
Φ 7494A770AA	7494A786AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Essentials V1.1 NFR <4>	\$0
Φ 7494A772AA	7494A788AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$1,400
Φ 7494A773AA	7494A789AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance	\$4,000
Φ 7494A774AA	7494A791AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop V1.1 10L NFR <5>	\$0
Φ -	7494A792AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A793AA	Workflow Composer w/ MEAP Connectors 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ -	7494A794AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 5L Pack	\$4,000
Φ -	7494A795AA	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Tracker 20L Pack	\$15,000
Φ 7494A757AA	4165B036AA	MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server v1.0.5 (1 Device) <3>	\$900
-	5105B019AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Essentials Lite V1.1	\$1,749
-	5105B020AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with WFC & MEAP Connectors	\$1,449
-	5105B021AA	AA Prox V2.0.1 with Tracker	\$1,449
Φ -	7494A799AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L & DT 5L with 3yr Software Maintenance	\$4,200
Φ 7494A762AA	4143B039AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,800
Φ 7494A767AA	4143B045AA	imageWARE Document Server V1.1E 1L NFR	\$0
Φ -	4143B046AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 5CAL	\$550
Φ -	4143B047AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 20CAL	\$1,800
Φ -	4143B048AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 100CAL	\$5,000
Φ -	4143B049AA	Client Access License for imageWARE Document Server v1.1 10CAL NFR	\$0
Φ 7494A696AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.0/V1.1 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$400
Φ 7494A766AA	-	imageWARE Document Server V1.1 1L & DT 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension	\$600
Φ 7494A752AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 1L 1yr Maint Extension (Essentials Lite)	\$60
Φ 7494A689AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 5L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$200
Φ 7494A751AA	-	imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop 20L 1yr Maint Extension	\$500
Φ 7494A698AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L with 3 yrs Software Maintenance <6>	\$2,400
Φ 7494A699AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0EFS 1L 1 yr Software Maintenance Extension <2>	\$350
Φ 7494A700AA	-	imageWARE Scan Manager DS V1.0E 1L NFR <4>	N/A

<1> imageRUNNER ADVANCE Desktop software ships standard with three year software maintenance. Workflow Composer, Connectors and Tracker do not have Software Maintenance.

<2> Software Maintenance Extensions can be purchased and registered up to 5 years in advance.

<3> Workflow Composer needs to be installed. MEAP Connector for SharePoint Server 2007 doesn't have Software Maintenance.

<4> Up to three (3) NFR packages per showroom location are available.

<5> 1 year time expiration has been implemented.

<6> imageWARE Document Server Software and imageWARE Scan Manager DS Software ships standard with three year Software Maintenance.

Supplies & Consumables

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1857B001AA	Stamp Ink CRG-	\$44
6788A001AC	Staple-G1 (for Staple Finisher-A1 & Booklet Finisher-A1) <1>	\$115
1008B001AA	Staple-P1 (for Booklet Finisher-A1) <2>	\$65

<1> Used for corner/double stapling only. 3 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge.

<2> Used for booklet finishing only. 2 cartridges per case. 5,000 staples per cartridge.

Drum and Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2780B003AA	GPR-32/33 Black Drum Unit (iR ADV C9075-530K impressions/iR ADV C9065-550K impressions/iR ADV C7065-550K impressions/iR ADV C7055-500K impressions)	\$518.50
2781B004AA	GPR-32/33 Color Drum Unit (174K impressions)	\$333.50
2791B003AA	GPR-32 Black Toner (72K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$177.50
2795B003AA	GPR-32 Cyan Toner (54K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$192.50
2799B003AA	GPR-32 Magenta Toner (54K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$192.50
2803B003AA	GPR-32 Yellow Toner (54K impressions @ 5% coverage)	\$192.50

Color imageRUNNER LBP5970/LBP5975

[Back to Index](#)

The Color imageRUNNER LBP5975/LBP5970 models are capable of output speeds of up to 31 pages per minute in monochrome and up to 30 pages per minute in brilliant color. If your workgroup needs to print higher volumes or larger documents, the LBP5975/LBP5970 models can easily handle paper sizes of up to 11" x 17". Canon's Color imageRUNNER LBP5975/LBP5970 models utilize robust four drum engine technology and the Color RAPID-Fusing System to produce beautiful high speed color and monochrome documents. In addition to standard network printing, these models offer optional Wireless LAN support, optional PostScript 3 emulation, and for the imageRUNNER LBP5975 model, standard compact internal stapling.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
0075B021AA	Color imageRUNNER LBP5970 <1>	\$3,399
0075B022AA	Color imageRUNNER LBP5975 <1><2>	\$3,699

<1> Ships standard with 1 x 230-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Toner and drum units, 10/100 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed/USB Full Speed (USB 1.1 Equivalent), Remote UI and NetSpot Devi
<2> Ships standard with Compact Finisher

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0361B013AA	Paper Feeder PF-98B	\$550
5709A008AA	Cabinet-W1 (Small) <1>	\$120
5709A009AA	Cabinet-X1 (Large) <2>	\$145
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Up to 3 additional Paper Feeder PF-98B can be installed with the Color imageRUNNER LBP5975/5970 when the Cabinet-W1 is attached.

<2> Up to 1 additional Paper Feeder PF-98B can be installed with the Color imageRUNNER LBP5975/5970 when the Cabinet-X1 is attached.

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0666A013AA	Hard Disk Kit HD-98B	\$500
0660A011AA	PS/Barcode ROM A-98B <1>	\$1,000
0660A012AA	PS ROM A-98C <1>	\$800
0642A038AA	Wireless Network Interface Board NB-W2	\$650
0646A041AA	Expansion RAM ER-128A <2>	\$360
0646A042AA	Expansion RAM ER-256A <2>	\$430
0646A043AA	Expansion RAM ER-512A <2>	\$500

<1>PS/Barcode ROM A-98B and PS ROM A-98C cannot be installed together

<2>One memory slot available for expanding memory, add for increase in productivity and speed

Consumable

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0361B014BA	Staples CRG-S1 (for LBP5975)	\$30

Drum, Toner, Fuser Kit, and Waste Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
9624A008AA	GPR-27 Drum Unit Yellow (40K impressions)	\$308
9625A008AA	GPR-27 Drum Unit Magenta (40K impressions)	\$308
9627A008AA	GPR-27 Drum Unit Cyan (40K impressions)	\$308
9628A008AA	GPR-27 Drum Unit Black (45K impressions)	\$308
9642A008AA	GPR-27 Toner Yellow 2P (2pcs / 6K impressions per cartridge @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$180.95
9643A008AA	GPR-27 Toner Magenta 2P (2pcs. / 6K impressions per cartridge @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$180.95
9644A008AA	GPR-27 Toner Cyan 2P (2pcs. / 6K impressions per cartridge @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$180.95
9645A008AA	GPR-27 Toner Black 2P (2pcs. / 10K impressions per cartridge @ 5% coverage) <1>	\$198
0361B011AA	Fuser Kit UM-98F (150K impressions)	\$585
0361B009AB	Waste Toner Box WT-98C (6200 impressions @ full color)	\$19

<1> Package includes (2) toner cartridges

Color imageRUNNER LBP5460

[Back to Index](#)

The Color imageRUNNER LBP5460 model output speeds are up to 31 pages per-minute in both color and monochrome (Letter). The Color imageRUNNER LBP5460 model can handle paper sizes of up to Legal through the multi-purpose tray. Canon's Color imageRUNNER LBP5460 model utilizes robust four drum engine technology and the Color RAPID-Fusing System to produce beautiful high speed color and monochrome documents.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
2713B019AA	Color imageRUNNER LBP5460 <1><2>	\$1,350
<1> Ships standard with 1 x 250-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Starter Cartridges, 10/100 BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0 high speed / USB Full Speed (USB 1.1 Equivalent), UFRII Printing, PostScript Emul Remote UI and NetSpot Device Installer.		
<2> Starter cartridges yields (Toner cartridge yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798) : Average Black Starter Cartridge 3K standard pages		
Average Composite Cyan/Magenta/Yellow Starter Cartridges 4.1K standard pages		

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3338B001AA	Paper Feeder PF-723	\$325
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0660A015AA	PS/Barcode ROM A-723A <2>	\$500
0666A015AA	Hard Disk HD-723	\$500
0642A038AA	Wireless Network Interface Board NB-W2	\$650
0646A041AA	Expansion RAM ER-128A<1>	\$360
0646A042AA	Expansion RAM ER-256A<1>	\$430
0646A043AA	Expansion RAM ER-512A<1>	\$500

<1> One memory slot available for expanding memory, add for increase in productivity and speed.

<2> To install PS/Barcode ROM A-723A, the standard PS3 ROM module must be removed.

Cartridges and Waste Toner

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2645B004AA	GPR-29 H Black Toner (10K standard pages)<1>	\$235
2641B004AA	GPR-29 Yellow Toner (8.5K standard pages)<1>	\$300
2642B004AA	GPR-29 Magenta Toner (8.5K standard pages)<1>	\$300
2643B004AA	GPR-29 Cyan Toner (8.5K standard pages)<1>	\$300
3338B003AA	Waste Toner Box WT-723 (18K impressions @ full color)	\$54

<1> Toner cartridge yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798

imageRUNNER LBP3560

[Back to Index](#)

The imageRUNNER LBP3560 delivers crisp monochrome output at up to 42 pages per minute handling paper sizes of up to legal. It features a 5-line LCD display, intuitive control panel, and supports PostScript 3 Emulation printing as standard like the Color imageRUNNER LBP5460. The Soft Counter is officially supported as with our present line of imageRUNNER MFP devices. Canon's imageRUNNER LBP3560 model utilizes all-in-one cartridge technology for ease-of-use and the RAPID-Fusing System to swiftly produce high quality monochrome documents. The optional Wireless Network Interface Board NB-W2 is also available for this unit.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
4096B002AA	imageRUNNER LBP3560 <1><2>	\$999
<1> Ships standard with 1 x 500-Sheet Paper Cassettes, Starter Cartridge, 10/100 Base TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 I/F, UFR II Printing, PCL5e/6 Printing, PostScript 3 Emulation Printing, Remote UI, and NetSpot Device Installer		
<2> Starter cartridge yield (Toner cartridge yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798) - Average Starter Cartridge 6K standard pages.		

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
4098B001AA	Paper Feeder PF-45<1>	\$299
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300
<1> Up to 2 additional Paper Feeder PF-45 can be installed with the imageRUNNER LBP3560.		

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3927B003AA	PS/Barcode ROM A-45<1>	\$500
0642A038AA	Wireless Network Interface Board NB-W2	\$650
0646A039AA	Expansion RAM ER-128<2>	\$360
0646A040AA	Expansion RAM ER-256<2>	\$430

<1> To install PS/Barcode ROM A-45, the PS ROM module must be removed.

<2> One memory slot available for expanding memory, add for increase in productivity and speed.

Cartridges

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3482B005AA	GPR-40 H Black Toner (12.5K standard pages) <1>	\$267
<1> Toner cartridge yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752		

imageRUNNER LBP3470

[Back to Index](#)

The imageRUNNER LBP3470 is a new addition to expand our imageRUNNER LBP Family. It delivers crisp monochrome output at up to 35 pages per minute handling paper sizes of up to legal and supports PostScript 3 Emulation as standard. Users can add up to one 500-sheet front-loading Paper Cassette. Canon's imageRUNNER LBP3470 model utilizes all-in-one cartridge technology for ease-of-use and the RAPID-Fusing System to swiftly produce high quality monochrome documents.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
3549B016AA	imageRUNNER LBP3470 <1><2>	\$599
<1>	Ships standard with 1 x 250 Sheet Paper Cassette, Starter Cartridge, 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet, USB 2.0 I/F, URF II Printing, PCL5e/6 Printing, PostScript 3 Emulation Printing, Remote UI, and NetSpot Device Installer	
<2>	Starter cartridge yield (Toner cartridge yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798) - Average Starter Cartridge 2.1K standard pages.	

Hardware Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3439B001AA	Paper Feeder PF-44<1>	\$299
1348V957	Convenience Stapler-A1	\$300

<1> Up to 1 additional Paper Feeder PF-44 can be installed with the imageRUNNER LBP3470.

System Connectivity Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0646A039AA	Expansion RAM ER-128<1>	\$360
0646A040AA	Expansion RAM ER-256<1>	\$430

<1> One memory slot available for expanding memory, add for increase in productivity and speed.

Cartridges

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3480B005AA	GPR-41 Black Toner (6.4K standard pages) <1>	\$183.50

<1> Toner cartridge yield in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752

Index:

[imagePROGRAF iPF5100](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF6300S](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF6300/iPF6350](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF8000S](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF8300](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF8300S](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF9000S](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF9100](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF510](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF605](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF610](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF650](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF655](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF710](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF750](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF755](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF815](#)

[imagePROGRAF iPF825](#)

[Large Format Rolls & Cut Sheet Specialty Print Media](#)

You may access each product page by clicking the product links in the above index and return to the index page by clicking "Back to Index" link in the upper right corner on the beginning of each page.

[Back to Index](#)

imagePROGRAF iPf5100

Large Format Pigment Printer 17" - 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads

The iPf5100 like the iPf6100 introduces a 12-color pigment inkset with new formulations and better ink droplet control for improved dot patterns and reduced dot graininess. The reformulation of Black, Matte Black, Gray and Photo Gray reduces bronzing, while providing stronger ink adhesion to the print media, resulting in better scratch resistance without any additional protection. The iPf5100 offers many competitive advantages with its amazing speed, outstanding quality with its robust color gamut and



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2157B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPf5100 <1>	\$2,095.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, 2 Print Heads, BK/MBK/C/M/Y/PC/PM/GY/PGY/R/G/B (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, Sample Roll Premium Matte Paper, Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Photoshop and for DPP, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B001BB	Roll Holder Set RH2-11 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$126.00
* 1320B003AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-05	\$69.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00
* 1701B001AA	Cabinet Stand CB17-01	\$295.00
* 1255B006AA	Printer Stand ST-11	\$310.00
* 1255B007AA	Desktop Basket BU-02	\$153.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B024AA	iPf5100 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$300.00
* 1708B025AA	iPf5100 2 YEAR CarePAK<1>	\$500.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2212B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-103BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
2211B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-103MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0884B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0885B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0886B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0887B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0888B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0889B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101R - Pigment Red Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0890B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101G - Pigment Green Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
0891B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-101B - Pigment Blue Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
2213B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-103GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
2214B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-103PGY - Pigment Photo Gray Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
1967B004AA	Complete Set of 12 Color Inks (130ml Ink Tanks)	\$948.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

[Back to Index](#)

imagePROGRAF iPF6300S

Large Format Pigment Printer 24" - 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads

Ideal for the photography, proofing and production markets, the iPF6300S delivers high quality imaging while increasing overall productivity. Equipped with an 8-Color LUCIA EX ink set, 160GB hard drive, built-in calibration and borderless printing, the iPF6300S is an excellent solution for portraits, advertisements, retail signage and contract proofs.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 4918B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF6300S <1>	\$2,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, 2 Print Heads, BK/MBK/C/M/Y/PC/PM/GY (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, Media Swatch Kit, Printer Drive, Print Plug-in for Adobe Photoshop, Print Plug-in for DPP, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office, Printer Driver Extra Kit, PosterArtist Lite Software, Digital Photo Front-Access, Status Monitor, Media Configuration Tool, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, 1 Sample Roll or 24" Media, Manuals and Guides, Power Cord, 1 Year Warranty Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B015AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-25 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$137.00
* 1320B010BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-16	\$69.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B104AA	iPF6300S 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$515.00
* 1708B105AA	iPF6300S 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,000.00

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2999B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3000B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3001B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3002B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3003B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3004B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3005B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3009B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3872B003AA	Print Head PF-05	\$450.00

imagePROGRAF iPF6300 & iPF6350**Large Format Pigment Printer 24" - 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads**

Ideal for business-minded photographers and artists who need to maximize their earning opportunities without compromising their creative potential, the 24-inch imagePROGRAF iPF6300/iPF6350 printers offer the optimum balance of ultra-high-quality printing and performance. Equipped with LUCIA EX 12 color inks, 2 new high precision printing modes and a new accounting manager feature, these are ideal solutions for the graphic, fine art, photography and proofing markets.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 3807B007AA	imagePROGRAF iPF6300 <1>	\$3,695.00
* 3808B007AA	imagePROGRAF iPF6350 <2>	\$3,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit with Stand & Basket, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Core Adapters, 2 Print Heads, 1 Maintenance Cartridge (installed), 12, 90ml Starter Ink Tanks (BK, MBK, C, M, Y, PC, PM, GY, PGY, R, G, B), Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Ethernet Card (built-in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, User Manual CD, Quick Setup Guide (Poster), Printer Reference Guide (Booklet), Power Cord, One Year Warranty Card, Registration Card, PosterArtist Lite Application CD, User Software CD with: imagePROGRAF Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Adobe Photoshop & Digital Photo Professional, Media Configuration Tool Accounting Manager, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, imagePROGRAF Status Monitor

<2> Includes <1> plus an 80GB Hard Drive

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B015AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-25 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$137.00
* 1320B010BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-16	\$69.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B085AA	iPF6300 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$500.00
* 1708B086AA	iPF6300 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$925.00
* 1708B087AA	iPF6350 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$500.00
* 1708B088AA	iPF6350 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$925.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2999B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3000B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3001B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3002B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3003B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3004B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3005B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3006B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105R - Pigment Red Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3007B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105G - Pigment Green Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3008B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105B - Pigment Blue Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3009B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
3010B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-105PGY - Pigment Photo Gray Ink Tank 130ml	\$79.00
2915B003AA	Complete Set of 12 Color Inks (130ml Ink Tanks)	\$948.00
3872B003AA	Print Head PF-05	\$450.00

imagePROGRAF iPF8000S[Back to Index](#)**Large Format Pigment Printer 44" - 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads**

The S-Series is designed with an 8 color set of LUCIA pigment ink (Cyan, Photo Cyan, Magenta, Photo Magenta, Yellow, Black, Matte Black, and Gray) for a large and dynamic color gamut. Built around this innovative 8 color configuration are two high density print-heads and the high speed L-COA processor. The S-Series, while only eight colors, uses 30,720 nozzles as C, PC, PM, GY use 5,120 nozzles a piece to help improve speed and maintain high quality. Customers are demanding faster turnaround times and the S Series offers up to a 40% speed improvement compared to other Canon iPF Graphic Arts printers.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2161B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF8000S <1>	\$5,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 2" Roll Holder, 2 Print Heads, BK/MBK/C/M/Y/PC/PM/GY (330ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 80GB Hard Drive, Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Photoshop and for DPP, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 0362B001AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-42 (2" core)	\$160.00
* 0362B002AA	Roll Holder Set RH3-42 (3" core)	\$160.00
* 1482B002AC	Cutter Blade CT-06	\$86.00
* 1320B006AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-08	\$95.00
* 1709B001AA	Media Take-up Unit TU-06	\$1,500.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B037AA	iPF8000S 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,250.00
* 1708B038AA	iPF8000S 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$2,400.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1485B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1486B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1487B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1488B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1489B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1490B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1491B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1495B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
0899B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0900B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0901B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0902B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0903B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0904B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0905B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0909B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3065B001AA	Complete Set of 8 Color Inks (330ml Ink Tanks)	\$1,384.00
3065B002AA	Complete Set of 8 Color Inks (700ml Ink Tanks)	\$2,352.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPf8300[Back to Index](#)**Large Format Pigment Printer 44" 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads**

Built for ultra high quality imaging and exceptional performance, the imagePROGRAF iPf8300 44" large format printer is equipped with an array of professional features. The new LUCIA EX 12-color pigment ink system increases the achievable color gamut by approximately 20% from the previous imagePROGRAF 12-color series, enabling over 90% coverage of PANTONE colors. A large 80GB hard drive, sub-ink tank system, Gigabit Ethernet support and new Accounting Manager feature make this premier solutions for the fine art, photography and proofing markets.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 3811B007AA	imagePROGRAF iPf8300 <1>	\$5,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit with Stand & Basket, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Core Adapters, 2 Print Heads, 1 Maintenance Cartridge (installed), 12, 330ml Starter Ink Tanks (BK, MBK, C, M, Y, PC, PM, GY, PGY, R, G, B), Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Ethernet Card (built-in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, User Manual CD, Quick Setup Guide (Poster), Printer Reference Guide (Booklet), Power Cord, One Year Warranty Card, Registration Card, User Software CD with: imagePROGRAF Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Adobe Photoshop & Digital Photo Professional, Media Configuration Tool Accounting Manager, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, imagePROGRAF Status Monitor

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B012AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-44 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$160.00
* 1482B002AC	Cutter Blade CT-06	\$86.00
* 1320B006AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-08	\$95.00
* 1709B001AA	Media Take-up Unit TU-06	\$1,500.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B083AA	iPf8300 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,250.00
* 1708B084AA	iPf8300 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$2,400.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3848B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$173.00
3849B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3850B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3851B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3852B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3853B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3854B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank	\$173.00
3855B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304R - Pigment Red Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3856B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304G - Pigment Green Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3857B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304B - Pigment Blue Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3858B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3859B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304PGY - Pigment Photo Gray Ink Tank	\$173.00
3860B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$294.00
3861B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3862B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3863B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3864B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3865B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3866B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank	\$294.00
3867B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704R - Pigment Red Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3868B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704G - Pigment Green Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3869B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704B - Pigment Blue Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3870B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3871B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704PGY - Pigment Photo Gray Ink Tank	\$294.00
2915B004AA	Complete Set of 12 Color Inks (330ml Ink Tanks)	\$2,076.00
2915B005AA	Complete Set of 12 Color Inks (700ml Ink Tanks)	\$3,528.00
3872B003AA	Print Head PF-05	\$450.00

imagePROGRAF iPF8300S[Back to Index](#)**Large Format Pigment Printer 44" 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads**

Built for the photography, proofing and production markets, the iPF8300S delivers high quality imaging while increasing overall productivity. Equipped with an e-Color LUCIA EX ink set, 160GB hard drive, built-in calibration and 44" borderless printing, the iPF8300S is an excellent solution for portraits, advertisements, retail signage and contract proofs.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 4919B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF8300s <1>	\$4,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand Basket, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, 2 Print Heads, BK/MBK/C/M/Y/PC/PM/GY (330ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, M Swatch Kit, Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Photoshop, Print Plug-in for DPP, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office, Accounting Manager, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Status Monitor, Media Configuration Tool, Ethernet Card (built in), 160GB Hard Drive, USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals and Guides, Power Cored, 1 Sample Roll of Media, 1 Year Warranty, Registration Card

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B012AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-44 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$160.00
* 1482B002AC	Cutter Blade CT-06	\$86.00
* 1320B006AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-08	\$95.00
* 1709B001AA	Media Take-up Unit TU-06	\$1,500.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B106AA	iPF8300S 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,250.00
* 1708B107AA	iPF8300S 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$2,400.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
3848B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3849B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3850B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3851B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3852B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3853B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3854B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3858B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-304GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
3860B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3861B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3862B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3863B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3864B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3865B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3866B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3870B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-704GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3872B003AA	Print Head PF-05	\$450.00

imagePROGRAF iPF9000S[Back to Index](#)**Large Format Pigment Printer 60" - 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads**

The S-Series is designed with an 8 color set of LUCIA pigment ink (Cyan, Photo Cyan, Magenta, Photo Magenta, Yellow, Black, Matte Black, and Gray) for a large and dynamic color gamut. Built around this innovative 8 color configuration are two high density print-heads and the high speed L-COA processor. The S-Series, while only eight colors, uses 30,720 nozzles as C, PC, PM, GY use 5,120 nozzles a piece to help improve speed and maintain high quality. Customers are demanding faster turnaround times and the S Series offers up to a 40% speed improvement compared to other Canon iPF Graphic Arts printers.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2162B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF9000S <1>	\$15,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Media Take-up Unit, 2" Roll Holder, 2 Print Heads, BK/MBK/C/M/Y/PC/PM/GY (330ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 80GB Hard Drive, Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Photoshop and for DPP, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B006AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-63 (2" core)	\$263.00
* 1465B005AA	Roll Holder Set RH3-63 (3" core)	\$263.00
* 1480B001BA	Basket BU-01	\$315.00
* 1482B002AC	Cutter Blade CT-06	\$86.00
* 1320B006AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-08	\$95.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B041AA	iPF9000S 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$2,000.00
* 1708B042AA	iPF9000S 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$3,000.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
1485B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1486B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1487B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1488B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1489B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1490B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1491B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1495B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
0899B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0900B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0901B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0902B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0903B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0904B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0905B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0909B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
3065B001AA	Complete Set of 8 Color Inks (330ml Ink Tanks)	\$1,384.00
3065B002AA	Complete Set of 8 Color Inks (700ml Ink Tanks)	\$2,352.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPF9100[Back to Index](#)**Large Format Pigment Printer 60" 1 inch wide Dual Print Heads**

We are proud of the imaging technology achievement engineered into our latest generation of the imagePROGRAF iPF9100, 60" printer. This line of large format printer incorporate an 80GB hard drive, and the newly reformulated Gray, Photo Gray, Black and Matte Black LUCIA inks for enhanced monochrome prints. The brand's proprietary L-COA controller processes high resolution files with unprecedented speed and ultimate quality. The new print heads help the imagePROGRAF iPF9100 achieve a maximum resolution of 2400 x 1200 dpi. It also features automatic clogged nozzle detection to help reduce wear-and-tear on the print heads and ensure excellent print quality throughout its long life.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2164B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF9100 <1>	\$15,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Media Take-up Unit, 2" Roll Holder, 2 Print Heads, BK/MBK/C/M/Y/PC/PM/R/G/B/GY/PGY (330ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 80GB Hard Drive, Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Printer Driver, Print Plug-in for Photoshop and for DPP, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B006AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-63 (2" core)	\$263.00
* 1465B005AA	Roll Holder Set RH3-63 (3" core)	\$263.00
* 1480B001BA	Basket BU-01	\$315.00
* 1482B002AC	Cutter Blade CT-06	\$86.00
* 1320B006AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-08	\$95.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B046AA	iPF9100 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$2,000.00
* 1708B047AA	iPF9100 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$3,000.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2215B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-302MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$173.00
2216B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-302BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1487B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1488B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1489B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1490B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1491B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank	\$173.00
1492B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301R - Pigment Red Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1493B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301G - Pigment Green Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
1494B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-301B - Pigment Blue Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
2217B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-302GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 330ml	\$173.00
2218B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-302PGY - Pigment Photo Gray Ink Tank	\$173.00
2219B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-702MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$294.00
2220B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-702BK - Pigment Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0901B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701C - Pigment Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0902B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701M - Pigment Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0903B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701Y - Pigment Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0904B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701PC - Pigment Photo Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0905B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701PM - Pigment Photo Magenta Ink Tank	\$294.00
0906B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701R - Pigment Red Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0907B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701G - Pigment Green Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
0908B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-701B - Pigment Blue Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
2221B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-702GY - Pigment Gray Ink Tank 700ml	\$294.00
2222B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-702PGY - Pigment Photo Gray Ink Tank	\$294.00
2915B001AA	Complete Set of 12 Color Inks (330ml Ink Tanks)	\$2,076.00
2915B002AA	Complete Set of 12 Color Inks (700ml Ink Tanks)	\$3,528.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

[Back to Index](#)

imagePROGRAF iPF510

Large Format Dye Printer 17" - 1 inch wide Print Head

The new 5-color imagePROGRAF iPF510 features a color system consisting of Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black dye ink and two channels of pigment matte black. This printer is designed with the CAD and corporate user in mind. With new technological advances the ability to quickly and accurately create Maps, Design Layouts, Posters, Photographs, Fine Art Reproductions and more, has never been easier. Paper sizes are from 8"-17" page feed or roll.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2158B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF510 <1>	\$1,595.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, Cassette with Output Tray, Sample Cut Sheet Coated Paper, Printer Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, HDI Driver, Digital Photo Front-Access, PosterArtist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1318B003AA	Auto Roll Feed Unit RU-01 (contains one RH2-11)	\$263.00
* 1465B001BA	Roll Holder Set RH2-11 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$126.00
* 1320B003AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-05	\$69.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00
* 1701B001AA	Cabinet Stand CB17-01	\$295.00
* 1255B006AA	Printer Stand ST-11	\$310.00
* 1255B007AA	Desktop Basket BU-02	\$153.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B080AA	iPF510 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$200.00
* 1708B081AA	iPF510 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$390.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0897B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPf605

Large Format Dye Printer 24" - 1 inch wide Print Head

The 24-inch imagePROGRAF iPf605 large format printer is built for both the technical document user as well as general office use. The streamlined imagePROGRAF iPf605 prints from both roll media printing as well as cut sheet through the front loading manual feed. Without a cassette tray, the imagePROGRAF iPf605 printer is aimed to be an affordable solution for personal and small workgroup users producing large format technical drawings. The printer's small footprint fits nicely into a smaller work environment, while producing uncompromised print quality seen on Canon's larger printer models.



[Back to Index](#)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 3034B002BA	imagePROGRAF iPf605 w/Stand <1>	\$1,595.00
* 3034B017BA	imagePROGRAF iPf605 w/o Stand <2>	\$1,295.00
<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, Auto Roll Feed Unit w/Roll Holder, Printer Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, PosterArtist Lite Software, HDI Driver, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, 1 Year Onsite Warranty and Registration Card		
<2> Includes Main Unit, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, Auto Roll Feed Unit w/Roll Holder, Printer Driver, Printer Driver I, Digital Photo Front-Access, PosterArtist Lite Software, HDI Driver, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, 1 Year Onsite Warranty and Registration Card		

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B015AA	Roll Holder Set RH-25 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$137.00
* 1320B010BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-16	\$69.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00
* 1255B020AA	Printer Stand ST-25	\$300.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B052AA	iPF605 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$200.00
* 1708B053AA	iPF605 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$390.00

<1> Unavailable in the state of New Mexico and Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	130ml	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0897B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPF610

Large Format Dye Printer 24" - 1 inch wide Print Head

Its 24" output will impress both clients and colleagues by printing visual layouts with exact lines, bold text, and dynamic color. This innovative printer employs a new 5 color dye relative ink, which makes for sharper text, clearer line drawings, and more dynamic colors. The ImagePROGRAF iPF610 also features a color system that consists of the four basic colors, cyan, yellow, magenta, and regular black which are dye based, and two channels of matte black which is pigment based. Surpassing industry standards with amazingly consistent brilliant, professional grade output, the ImagePROGRAF iPF600 is your solution for fast, high quality, document printing and production.



[Back to Index](#)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2159B014AA	imagePROGRAF iPF610 with PosterArtist Lite <1>	\$2,545.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, Roll Feed Unit w/Roll Holder, Cassette w/Output Tray, Sample Roll Premium Matte Paper, Printer Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, HDI Driver, PosterArtist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B015AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-25 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$137.00
* 1320B010BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-16	\$69.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B031AA	iPF610 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$200.00
* 1708B032AA	iPF610 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$390.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0897B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPF650

Large Format Dye Printer 24" - 1 inch wide Print Head

The 24" imagePROGRAF iPF650 is an ideal large format printing solution for personal and small workgroup users in construction, education or office markets. Built for speed, quality and ease of use, the iPF650 is a versatile solution designed to simplify large format printing. With a new space saving, environmentally conscious design, the iPF650 allows for outstanding ease-of-operation in any environment, whether you need to load paper or navigate through our newly designed control panel. And with new accounting functionality, a sub-ink tank system, gigabit Ethernet support, and included PosterArtist Lite, this printer achieves exceptionally high measures of productivity.



[Back to Index](#)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2990B013AA	imagePROGRAF iPF650 <1>	\$2,495.00
<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" adapters, Cut Sheet Coated Paper, Printer Driver, HDI Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office PosterArtist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.		

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B014BA	Roll Holder Set RH2-26 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$140.00
* 1320B014BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-10	\$69.00
* 1480B005AA	Dust Cover DC24-1	\$110.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B077AA	iPF650 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$500.00
* 1708B078AA	iPF650 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,000.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3631B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-104M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3630B003AA	Print Head PF-04	\$450.00

[Back to Index](#)

imagePROGRAF iPF655

Large Format Dye Printer 24" - 1 inch wide Print Head

The 24" imagePROGRAF iPF655 is a powerfully small large format printing solution engineered to meet the demands of architects, engineers, GIS professionals, and other high-end technical documents users. With incredible line accuracy, an 160GB hard drive, on-board support for HP-GL/2 and HP-RTL files, the iPF655 is an ideal solution for any professional with a need for printing complex full-color renderings, CAD drawings, GIS maps and other large-format graphics quickly, effortlessly, and with remarkable detail. A totally revamped, environmentally conscious design with fully front-accessible operations allows for outstanding ease-of-use and flush wall installation in any environment.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
*	3433B018AA imagePROGRAF iPF655 <1>	\$3,195.00
<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" adapters, Cut Sheet Coated Paper, 160GB Hard Drive, Printer Driver, HDI Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office PosterArtist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.		

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
*	1465B014BA Roll Holder Set RH2-26 (2" or 3" core with supplied adapter)	\$140.00
*	1320B014BA Maintenance Cartridge MC-10	\$69.00
*	1480B005AA Dust Cover DC24-1	\$110.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
*	7025A039AA PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
*	1708B074AA iPF655 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$500.00
*	1708B075AA iPF655 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,000.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3631B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-104M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3630B003AA	Print Head PF-04	\$450.00

[Back to Index](#)

imagePROGRAF iP710

Large Format Dye Printer 36" - 1 inch wide Print Head

The 5-color imagePROGRAF iP710 36" printer is designed with the CAD and corporate user in mind. This printer is an ideal solution for the AEC, CAD, GIS, archive, reproduction and office markets. The enhancements to the previous model include the support of HP-GL/2 and HP RTL files, quieter operation and a speed increase of up to 10% in standard mode. Also included is Digital Photo Front-Access software, which lets users view and arrange multiple images from a digital camera and import them into multiple image editing software applications such as PosterArtist 2007 or Adobe Photoshop.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2160B002AA	imagePROGRAF iP710 <1>	\$3,495.00
* 2160B020AA	imagePROGRAF iP710 MFP <2> MUST be Service Authorized on both the Printer and Scanning System to purchase and sell.	\$7,495.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" adapters, Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Printer Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, HDI Driver, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

<2> Includes all Printer Specs listed above plus a Ci C40 Scanner, MFP Stand, Dell PC with 21.5" Touch Screen Monitor and SmartWorks MFP Software.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B011AA	Roll Holder Set RH4-32 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$147.00
* 1482B003AB	Cutter Blade CT-05	\$86.00
* 1320B008AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-07	\$69.00
* 1317B001AA	IEEE 1394 Expansion Board EB-05	\$250.00
* 1479B002AA	36" Plain Paper Stacker - STK1-36	\$1,995.00
* 1480B003AA	Dust Cover DC36-1	\$110.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B035AA	iPF710 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$500.00
* 1708B036AA	iPF710 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$900.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0897B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPF750

Large Format Dye Printer 36" - 1 inch wide Print Head

The Canon imagePROGRAF iPF750 36" large format printer produces vibrant full-bleed posters, clear text documents and crisp line drawings quickly and easily. This versatile print solution is designed to meet the speed and precision requirements for CAD, MCAD, ECAD and GIS applications, with outstanding ease-of-operation to handle all-purpose, office applications. A totally revamped, environmentally conscious design with fully front-accessible operations allows for outstanding ease-of-use and flush wall installation in any environment. With on-board support for HP-GL/2 and HP RTL files, standard and HDI printer drivers, and included PosterArtist Lite, the iPF750 provides the versatility and flexibility needed to be used in a wide variety of industries and applications, all in one captivating package.



[Back to Index](#)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 2983B013AA	imagePROGRAF iPF750 <1>	\$4,495.00
* 2983B016AA	imagePROGRAF iPF750 MFP <2> MUST be Service Authorized on both the Printer and Scanning System to purchase and sell.	\$8,495.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, Cut Sheet Coated Paper, Printer Driver, HDI Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office

PosterArtist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card

<2> Includes all Printer Specs listed above plus a Ci C40 Scanner, MFP Stand, Dell PC with 21.5" Touch Screen Monitor and SmartWorks MFP Software.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B013AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-33 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$150.00
* 1320B014BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-10	\$69.00
* 1479B002AA	36" Plain Paper Stacker - STK1-36	\$1,995.00
* 1480B004AA	Dust Cover DC36-2	\$110.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B071AA	iPF750 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$600.00
* 1708B072AA	iPF750 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,100.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3631B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-104M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3630B003AA	Print Head PF-04	\$450.00

imagePROGRAF iPF755

[Back to Index](#)

Large Format Dye Printer 36" - 1 inch wide Print Head

Built for architects, engineers, GIS professionals, and other high-end technical documents users, the 36" imagePROGRAF iPF755 large format printer is a powerful print solution designed to meet the demands of medium to large workgroups. Incredible line accuracy, an 160GB hard drive, on-board support for HP-GL/2 and HP-RTL files, the iPF755 as well as a totally revamped, environmentally conscious design with fully front-accessible operations allows for outstanding ease-of-use and flush wall installation in any environment. Combined with its impressive speed, precision and high quality output, the imagePROGRAF iPF755 is the premier printing solution the technical documents market.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 3432B015AA	imagePROGRAF iPF755 <1>	\$4,995.00
* 3432B018AA	imagePROGRAF iPF755 MFP <2> MUST be Service Authorized on both the Printer and Scanning System to purchase and sell.	\$8,995.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/MBK/BK/C/M/Y (90ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, Cut Sheet Coated Paper, 160GB Hard Drive, Printer Driver, HDI Driver, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Digital Photo Front-Access, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office PosterArtist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

<2> Includes all Printer Specs listed above plus a Ci C40 Scanner, MFP Stand, Dell PC with 21.5" Touch Screen Monitor and SmartWorks MFP Software.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B013AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-33 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$150.00
* 1320B014BA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-10	\$69.00
* 1479B002AA	36" Plain Paper Stacker - STK1-36	\$1,995.00
* 1480B004AA	Dust Cover DC36-2	\$110.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B068AA	iPF755 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$600.00
* 1708B069AA	iPF755 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,100.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
0894B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$66.00
0895B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0896B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3631B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-104M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
0898B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-102Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 130ml	\$66.00
3630B003AA	Print Head PF-04	\$450.00

imagePROGRAF iPF815

[Back to Index](#)

Large Format Dye Printer 44" - 1 inch wide Print Head

Engineered for speed and precision, this 44" large-format printer is an ideal solution for the Technical Documents market. For printing complex full-color renderings, GIS maps, as well as CAD, MCAD and ECAD drawings and documents, the imagePROGRAF iPF815 is premier printing solution. With exceptional line accuracy, high speed throughout, a 160GB hard drive and on-board support for HP-CL/2 and HP RTL files, printing in large-format with incredible detail is quick and effortless.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 4836B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF815 <1>	\$5,795.00
* 4836B011AA	imagePROGRAF iPF815 MFP <2> MUST be Serviced Authorized on both the printer and scanning system to purchase and sell.	\$9,795.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Stand, High Capacity Media Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/BK/C/M/Y (330ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, 160GB Hard Drive, Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Printer Driver, HDI Driver, Digital Photo-Front Access, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office Poster Artist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty, Registration Card.

<2> Includes all Printer Specs listed above plus a Ci C40 Scanner, MFP Stand, Dell PC with 21.5" Touch Screen Monitor and SmartWorks MFP Software.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B012AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-44 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$160.00
* 1320B012AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-09	\$95.00
* 1709B001AA	Media Take-up Unit TU-06	\$1,500.00
* 1479B003AA	44" Plain Paper Stack - STK1-44	\$2,295.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B094AA	iPF815 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$975.00
* 1708B095AA	iPF815 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,950.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2957B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$158.00
2958B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2959B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2960B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2961B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2962B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank	\$265.00
2963B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2964B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2965B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2966B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

imagePROGRAF iPF825

[Back to Index](#)

Large Format Dye Printer 44" - 1 inch wide Print Head

A 44-inch wide powerhouse printing system designed to enhance productivity for medium to large workgroups, with dual roles and high speed throughout. With incredible line accuracy, a 160GB hard drive, excellent media handling and on-board support for HP-GL/2 and HP RTL files, the iPF825 is a complete and easy-to-use printing solution for any professional with a need for producing intricately detailed full-color renderings, CAD drawings, GIAS maps and other large-format output.



Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 4837B002AA	imagePROGRAF iPF825 <1>	\$7,495.00
* 4837B012AA	imagePROGRAF iPF825 MFP <2> MUST be Serviced Authorized on both the printer and scanning system to purchase and sell.	\$11,495.00

<1> Includes Main Unit, Secondary Roll Unit, Stand, High Capacity Media Basket, 1 Print Head, MBK/BK/C/M/Y (330ml) Ink Tanks, 1 Maintenance Cartridge, 2" Roll Holder with 3" Adapters, 160GB Hard Drive, Sample Roll Heavyweight Coated Paper, Printer Driver, HDI Driver, Digital Photo-Front Access, Printer Driver Extra Kit, Print Plug-in for Microsoft Office Poster Artist Lite, Ethernet Card (built in), USB 2.0 High Speed Interface, Manuals, Power Cord, One Year Onsite Warranty and Registration Card.

<2> Includes all Printer Specs listed above plus a Ci C40 Scanner, MFP Stand, Dell PC with 21.5" Touch Screen Monitor and SmartWorks MFP Software.

Accessories

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1465B012AA	Roll Holder Set RH2-44 (2" core w/3" adapters)	\$160.00
* 1320B012AA	Maintenance Cartridge MC-09	\$95.00
* 1479B003AA	44" Plain Paper Stack - STK1-44	\$2,295.00

Software Options

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 7025A039AA	PosterArtist	\$799.00

CarePAK (Extended Warranty)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
* 1708B096AA	iPF825 1 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$975.00
* 1708B097AA	iPF825 2 YEAR CarePAK <1>	\$1,950.00

<1> Unavailable in Puerto Rico until further notice.

Supplies (Inks and Print Head)

Item No.	Description	MSRP
2957B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2958B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2959B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2960B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2961B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-303Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 330ml	\$158.00
2962B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2963B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2964B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2965B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2966B001AA	Canon Ink Tank PFI-703Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$265.00
2962B003AA	3 Pack of Canon Ink Tank PFI-703MBK - Pigment Matte Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$710.00
2963B003AA	3 Pack of Canon Ink Tank PFI-703BK - Dye Black Ink Tank 700ml	\$710.00
2964B003AA	3 Pack of Canon Ink Tank PFI-703C - Dye Cyan Ink Tank 700ml	\$710.00
2965B003AA	3 Pack of Canon Ink Tank PFI-703M - Dye Magenta Ink Tank 700ml	\$710.00
2966B003AA	3 Pack of Canon Ink Tank PFI-703Y - Dye Yellow Ink Tank 700ml	\$710.00
2251B003AB	Print Head PF-03	\$640.00

Large Format Rolls & Cut Sheet Specialty Print Media[Back to Index](#)**Fine Art Media**

Item No.	Weight	MSRP
♦ Canon Polished Rag 300gsm		
1066V571	300gsm	\$52.30
1066V573	300gsm	\$182.65
1066V574	300gsm	\$187.55
1066V576	300gsm	\$438.40
1066V577	300gsm	\$487.05
Artistic Satin Canvas		
1429V466	350gsm	\$129.65
1429V467	350gsm	\$183.05
1429V468	350gsm	\$274.55
1429V469	350gsm	\$320.30
1429V470	350gsm	\$457.60
Water Resistant Matte Canvas		
0849V399	24mil	\$150.60
0849V395	24mil	\$74.30
0849V396	24mil	\$98.00
0849V397	24mil	\$180.45
0849V398	24mil	\$205.90
♦ Fine Art Watercolor Paper		
0365V315	250gsm	\$90.65
0365V316	250gsm	\$224.70
0826V685	250gsm	\$112.75
0826V688	250gsm	\$251.05
0826V687	250gsm	\$279.45
0826V689	250gsm	\$309.55
Fine Art Photo Rag by Hahnemuhle 188gsm		
0835V598	188gsm	\$95.75
0635V212	188gsm	\$146.90
0635V211	188gsm	\$220.65
0635V208	188gsm	\$287.40
♦ German Etching by Hahnemuhle 310gsm		
0850V750	310gsm	\$110.15
0850V752	310gsm	\$145.05
0850V753	310gsm	\$217.35
0850V754	310gsm	\$290.70
Graphic Matte Canvas (Hi Brite)		
0826V690	17 mil	\$112.90
0254V897	17 mil	\$160.85
0214V011	17 mil	\$245.10
0214V012	17 mil	\$278.95
0826V692	17 mil	\$408.45
♦ Fine Art Enhanced Velvet 225gsm		
0834V774	225gsm	\$75.85
0834V773	225gsm	\$43.30
♦ Fine Art Enhanced Velvet 255gsm		
0826V675	255gsm	\$140.60
0623V131	255gsm	\$104.90
0623V132	255gsm	\$156.50
0623V133	255gsm	\$191.35
0826V681	255gsm	\$217.45

Large Format Rolls & Cut Sheet Specialty Print Media (continued)

[Back to Index](#)

Fine Art Natural 230gsm

Item No.		Weight	MSRP
0850V059	8 1/2" x 11" - 50 Sheets/Box	230gsm	\$22.10
0850V060	13" x 19" - 50 Sheets/Box	230gsm	\$52.95
0850V061	17" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$43.10
0850V062	24" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$60.85
0850V063	36" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$91.35
0850V064	60" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$126.90

Fine Art Bright White 230gsm

0850V065	8 1/2" x 11" - 50 Sheets/Box	230gsm	\$22.10
0850V066	13" x 19" - 50 Sheets/Box	230gsm	\$58.25
0850V067	17" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$43.10
0850V068	24" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$60.85
0850V069	36" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$91.35
0850V070	60" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$152.20

Fine Art Bright White 330gsm

0850V071	13" x 19" - 50 Sheets/Box	330gsm	\$93.55
0850V072	17" x 22" - 50 Sheets/Box	330gsm	\$113.70
0850V073	17" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	330gsm	\$72.30
0850V074	24" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	330gsm	\$102.10
0850V075	36" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	330gsm	\$153.05
0850V076	60" x 50' - 1 Roll/Box	330gsm	\$255.10

♦ 3" Roll Core

♦ 3" Roll Core may receive 2" Roll Core

Large Format Printer

Version 13 Effective Date: August 31, 2011

Coated Papers/CAD/GIS

[Back to Index](#)

Item No.	Weight	MSRP
Premium Plain Paper		
8154A016AA 17" x 164' - 2 Roll/Box	80gsm	\$45.35
8154A015AA 24" x 164' - 2 Roll/Box	80gsm	\$64.00
8154A014AA 36" x 164' - 2 Roll/Box	80gsm	\$96.00
8154A013AA 42" x 164' - 2 Roll/Box	80gsm	\$112.05
Universal Bond Paper		
0834V790 8.5" x 11" - 250 Sheets/Box	90gsm	\$27.40
0834V792 17" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$17.95
0834V793 24" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$25.30
0834V794 36" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$37.95
0834V795 42" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$44.25
0834V796 60" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$63.25
Heavyweight Coated Paper 140 gsm		
6646A008AA 17" x 130' - 1 Roll/Box	140gsm	\$62.70
6646A002AA 24" x 130' - 1 Roll/Box	140gsm	\$69.00
6646A001AA 36" x 130' - 1 Roll/Box	140gsm	\$89.90
6645A001AA 42" x 130' - 1 Roll/Box	140gsm	\$111.65
6646A007AA 50" x 130' - 1 Roll/Box	140gsm	\$172.35
Canon Matte Coated Paper 90gsm		
0849V353 17" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$25.75
0849V354 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$29.40
0849V355 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$40.95
0849V356 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	90gsm	\$48.30
Canon Matte Coated Paper 170gsm		
0849V348 17" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	170gsm	\$28.90
0849V349 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	170gsm	\$37.95
0849V350 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	170gsm	\$51.45
0849V351 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	170gsm	\$68.70
0849V352 60" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	170gsm	\$92.35
High Resolution Coated Bond 120gsm		
1099V647 8 1/2" x 11" - 500 Sheets/Box	120gsm	\$51.25
1099V649 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	120gsm	\$31.70
1099V650 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	120gsm	\$44.55
1099V651 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	120gsm	\$52.90
Economy Bond Paper (Premium Bond Paper)		
3853A010AA 24" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	75gsm	\$16.30
3853A011AA 36" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	75gsm	\$24.45
0856V683 42" x 150' - 1 Roll/Box	75gsm	\$28.40
Heavyweight Matte Coated Paper		
0849V341 17" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$43.60
0849V342 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$61.25
0849V343 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$88.40
0849V344 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$103.80
0849V345 60" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	230gsm	\$148.45
Double Matte Film		
0834V799 24" x 125' - 1 Roll/Box	160gsm	\$115.95
0834V800 36" x 125' - 1 Roll/Box	160gsm	\$174.00

♦ 3" Roll Core

♦ 3" Roll Core may receive 2" Roll Core

Large Format Printer

Version 13 Effective Date: August 31, 2011

[Back to Index](#)

Photographic/Glossy Paper

Item No.	Weight	MSRP
Satin Photographic Paper 190gsm		
0848V602	190gsm	\$27.75
0848V603	190gsm	\$71.60
0848V604	190gsm	\$61.95
0848V605	190gsm	\$86.10
0848V606	190gsm	\$118.55
0848V607	190gsm	\$143.10
0848V608	190gsm	\$197.75
Satin Photographic Paper 240gsm		
Φ 1154V521	240gsm	\$82.35
Φ 0849V358	240gsm	\$118.45
Φ 0849V359	240gsm	\$163.30
Φ 0849V360	240gsm	\$179.35
Φ 0849V361	240gsm	\$240.50
Glossy Photographic Paper 190gsm		
0848V609	190gsm	\$27.75
0848V610	190gsm	\$71.60
0848V611	190gsm	\$61.95
0848V612	190gsm	\$85.40
0848V613	190gsm	\$118.55
0848V614	190gsm	\$143.10
0848V616	190gsm	\$197.75
Glossy Photographic Paper 240gsm		
Φ 1154V522	240gsm	\$74.85
Φ 0849V336	240gsm	\$98.80
Φ 0849V337	240gsm	\$148.45
Φ 0849V338	240gsm	\$163.05
1805V489	240gsm	\$179.00
0849V340	240gsm	\$218.70
Heavyweight Satin Photographic Paper 300gsm		
Φ 1154V523	300gsm	\$88.70
Φ 0849V331	300gsm	\$135.05
Φ 0849V332	300gsm	\$191.00
Φ 0849V333	300gsm	\$224.40
Φ 0849V334	300gsm	\$308.35
Heavyweight Glossy Photographic Paper 300gsm		
1154V524	300gsm	\$88.70
Φ 0849V390	300gsm	\$135.05
Φ 0849V391	300gsm	\$191.00
Φ 0849V392	300gsm	\$224.40
0849V393	300gsm	\$282.90
Premium Glossy Paper 2		
2941B017AA	280gsm	\$115.00
2941B018AA	280gsm	\$159.00
2941B019AA	280gsm	\$229.00
2941B020AA	280gsm	\$279.00
Premium Semi-Glossy Paper 2		
2942B016AA	280gsm	\$115.00
2942B017AA	280gsm	\$159.00
2942B018AA	280gsm	\$229.00
2942B019AA	280gsm	\$279.00
Premium RC Photo Matte		
1100V107	10mil	\$87.10
Φ 0420V865	10mil	\$119.25
0420V866	10mil	\$169.75
Φ 0420V867	10mil	\$222.00
1100V108	10mil	\$290.95
Premium RC Photo Luster		
0870V874	10mil/255gsm	\$143.90
1100V102	10 mil/255gsm	\$104.40
Φ 1100V103	10 mil/255gsm	\$135.05
1100V104	10 mil/255gsm	\$186.75
1100V105	10 mil/255gsm	\$224.05
1100V106	10mil/255gsm	\$320.05

Φ 3" Roll Core

Φ 3" Roll Core may receive 2" Roll Core

Large Format Printer

Version 13 Effective Date: August 31, 2011

Proofing Paper

[Back to Index](#)

Item No.	Weight	MSRP
Commercial Proofing Paper		
0848V599 13" x 19" - 100 Sheets/Box	200gsm	\$70.35
Commercial RC Proofing Paper		
0849V329 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	210gsm	\$188.60
0849V347 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	270gsm	\$222.30

Sign/Banner/Display Media

Item No.	Weight	MSRP
Durable Matte Polypropylene Banner		
0834V777 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	8mil	\$82.70
0834V778 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	8mil	\$124.10
0834V779 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	8mil	\$144.75
0834V780 60" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	8mil	\$189.75
Roll-up Gloss Film		
1429V462 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	240gsm	\$316.25
1429V463 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	240gsm	\$474.35
1429V464 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	240gsm	\$553.40
1429V465 50" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	240gsm	\$658.85
Durable Backlit Film		
0834V786 24" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	6.7mil	\$189.75
0834V787 36" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	6.7mil	\$284.65
0834V788 42" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	6.7mil	\$332.10
0834V789 50" x 100' - 1 Roll/Box	6.7mil	\$395.35
Universal White Film		
1086V594 17" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	4.6mil	\$136.05
1091V068 24" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	4.6mil	\$186.85
1087V076 36" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	4.6mil	\$280.25
1087V077 42" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	4.6mil	\$329.40
Adhesive White Film		
1087V078 24" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	7mil	\$273.45
1087V079 36" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	7mil	\$385.85
1087V080 42" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	7mil	\$497.55
Adhesive Matte Vinyl		
0546V845 24" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	290gsm	\$151.65
0546V881 36" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	290gsm	\$227.55
0546V882 42" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	290gsm	\$265.50
1117V252 60" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	290gsm	\$347.90
Scrim Banner Vinyl		
1290V133 24" x 40' - 1 Roll/Box	480gsm	\$131.50
1290V134 36" x 40' - 1 Roll/Box	480gsm	\$197.30
1290V135 42" x 40' - 1 Roll/Box	480gsm	\$230.15
1290V137 60" x 40' - 1 Roll/Box	480gsm	\$325.90
Tyvek Banner		
1359V508 24" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	12mil	\$168.95
1359V509 36" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	12mil	\$253.45
1359V510 42" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	12mil	\$295.60
Back Print Backlit Film		
0850V077 24" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	5mil	\$128.05
0850V078 36" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	5mil	\$192.05
0850V079 42" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	5mil	\$224.10
0850V080 50" x 66' - 1 Roll/Box	5mil	\$266.70

♦ 3" Roll Core

♦ 3" Roll Core may receive 2" Roll Core

KYOCERA



Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
FS-1320D*	1102LZ2US0	37PPM Printer
FS-1370DN*	1102L02US0	37PPM Network Printer

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$529.00
\$599.00

Note: *Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19752 is K: 2,300 for FS-1320D/FS-1370DN

Terms: 5% CWO , Net 30/60/90 Days

Paper Handling Accessory

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
PF-100	1203LF6US0	250 Sheet Paper Feeder

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$130.00

* Max. 2 optional PF-100's can be installed with the FS-1320D/FS-1370DN

Terms: 2% CWO , Net 30/60/90 Days

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
IB-23 SET	855D200209	10Base-T/100BaseTX, IPv6 For FS-1320D
SD-100-64(B)	82143064	Printer DIMM Memory [64MB] For FS-1320D
SD-100-128(B)	82143128	Printer DIMM Memory [128MB] For FS-1320D
SD-100-256(B)	82143256	Printer DIMM Memory [256MB] For FS-1320D
SD-100-512(B)	82143512	Printer DIMM Memory [512MB] For FS-1320D
SD-144-128(A)	855D200293	Printer Memory [128MB] FS-1370DN
SD-144-256(A)	855D200294	Printer Memory [256MB] FS-1370DN
SD-144-512(A)	855D200295	Printer Memory [512MB] FS-1370DN
SD-144-1(A)	855D200296	Printer Memory [1GB] FS-1370DN

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$369.00
\$356.00
\$640.00
\$833.00
\$999.00
\$320.00
\$420.00
\$500.00
\$650.00

Supply

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
TK-172 [Yield Approx. 7.2K at ISO19752]	1T02LZ0US0	Toner For FS-1320D/FS-1370DN
MK-172 [Yield Approx. 100K]	1702LZ7US0	For FS-1320D/FS-1370DN

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$91.00
\$175.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Freight FOB KYOCERA MITA warehouse.
2. Connectivity & Memory Accessories / Supplies Payment Terms:
Net 30 days firm (CWO 2% over \$1,000.00 for items in any of these categories)
3. All Printer & Accessory Prices in this Dealer Price Schedule are provided with 30 day price Protection.
4. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-2020D	1102J02US0	\$1,044.00
FS-3920DN	1102J12US0	\$1,424.00
FS-4020DN	1102J22US0	\$1,583.00

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-310	1205H36US0	500 Sheet Paper Feeder	\$249.00
PF-315	1203KF0KL0	2000 Sheet Paper Feeder	\$749.00

* PF-315 requires Base unit(PB-315)

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
IB-31 for FS-2020D [Enhanced Network Interface 10Base-T/100 BaseTX]	1503MD0KL0	\$140.00
HD-5A 40GB Hard Disk	1503MG0KL0	\$336.00
SD-144-128A Memory [128MB]	855D200293	\$320.00
SD-144-256A Memory [256MB]	855D200294	\$420.00
SD-144-512A Memory [512MB]	855D200295	\$500.00
SD-144-1A Memory [1GB]	855D200296	\$650.00

Please refer to "KM Memory Compatibility List" on KMA Connect regarding SD-144 Memory compatibility to KM products.

Supplies

DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TK-342 Toner for FS-2020D [Yield Approx. 12K]	1T02J00US0	\$79.20/Container
TK-352 Toner for FS-3920DN [Yield Approx. 15K]	1T02LX0US0	\$81.00/Container
TK-362 Toner for FS-4020DN [Yield Approx. 20K]	1T02J20US0	\$84.00/Container
MK-340 Maintenance Kit for FS-2020D [Yield Approx. 300K]	1702J07US0	\$255.00
MK-350 Maintenance Kit for FS-3920D [Yield Approx. 300K]	1702J17US0	\$268.00
MK-360 Maintenance Kit for FS-4020DN [Yield Approx. 300K]	1702J27US0	\$268.00

Others

DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PT-310 (250 Sheet Face Up Tray fro FS-3920DN/4020DN)	1203KV0UN0	\$39.00
PB-315 (Base Unit for FS-3920DN/4020DN with PF-315)	1903KT0UN0	\$219.00
EF-310 (Envelope Feeder for FS-3920DN/4020DN)	1203KX0KL0	\$219.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-9130DN	1102GZ2US0	\$3,465.00
FS-9530DN	1102G12US0	\$4,450.00

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-700	1203J42US0	Dual 500 Sheet Drawer	\$1,286.00
PF-750	1205H02US0	3,000 Sheet Drawer	\$1,380.00
DF-710*	1203JY0U10	3,000 Sheet Finisher	\$2,617.00
DF-730*	1205H10U10	1,000 Sheet Finisher	\$1,400.00
PH-5	1203KA2US0	2/3 Punch Unit for DF-710	\$670.00
BF-710	1203J10UN0	Booklet Folder for DF-710	\$1,500.00
MT-710	1203J20UN0	Multi Tray for DF-710	\$1,000.00

* DF-710 & DF-730 requires Attachment Kit(AK-705)

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	RETAIL PRICE
IB-11 (Serial RS-232C)	1503HS0UN0	\$29.00
IB-23 (Enhanced Network Interface, 10Base-T/100BaseTX, IPv6)	1503K00000	\$369.00
HD-ME5 (40GB HDD for Printer)	855D200101	\$479.00
Data Security Kit (C) (HDD Erase Kit for Print)	1503KP0UN0	\$580.00
SD-100-64B Memory [64MB]	82143064	\$356.00
SD-100-128B Memory [128MB]	82143128	\$640.00
SD-100-256B Memory [256MB]	82143256	\$833.00
SD-100-512B Memory [512MB]	82143512	\$999.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
TK-712 [Yield Approx. 40K at 5%]	1T02G10US0	Toner [for FS-9130DN/9530DN]	\$129.00/Container
MK-710* [Yield Approx. 500K]	1702G12US0	Maintenance Kit [for FS-9130DN/9530DN]	\$599.00

* MK-710 includes Drum Unit, Developing Unit, Fuser Unit & Transfer Unit.

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	RETAIL PRICE
AK-705 (DF-710/730 Attachment for FS-9130DN/9530DN)	1703JY0U20	\$50.00
SH-10 (Staple Cartridge)	1903JY0000	N/A
Staple Cartridge (for DF-720/730)	5AX82010	N/A
Copier/Printer Stand for KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN/9530DN.	855D200082	N/A

Mainframe

ITEM MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-C5150DN*	1102KT2US0	23/23PPM Color Printer	\$959.00
FS-C5250DN**	1102KV2US0	28/28PPM Color Printer	\$1,569.00
FS-C5350DN***	1102K82US0	32/32PPM Color Printer	\$1,983.00

Note: *Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19798 is K: 1,200 Pages C/M/Y :1,200 Pages for FS-C5150DN

**Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19798 is K: 3500pages, C/M/Y:2,500pages for FS-C5250DN.

***Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19798 is K: 6,000pages, C/M/Y: 5,000pages for FS-C5350DN.

Paper Handling Accessory

ITEM MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-520**	1203NA2US0	500 Sheet Paper Feeder For FS-C5150/5250DN	\$399.00
PF-530**	1203M92US0	500 Sheet Multi Paper Feeder FS-C5150/5250DN	\$529.00
PF-500*	1203K92US0	500 Sheet Paper Feeder For FS-C5350DN	\$299.00
PF-510*	1203K82US0	500 Sheet Multi Paper Feeder FS-C5350DN	\$399.00

** Max. 3 optional PF-520's or PF-530's can be installed with the FS-C5250DN

** Max. 2 optional PF-520's or PF-530's can be installed with the FS-C5150DN

* Max. 3 optional PF-500's or PF-510's can be installed with the FS-C5350DN

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
HD-5A [40GB HDD]	1503MG0KLO	40GB HDD for FS-C5250DN/FS-C5350DN	\$336.00
SD-144-1(A)	855D200296	Printer Memory [1GB]	\$650.00

Supply

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TK-582K [Yield Approx. 3.5K at ISO19798]	1T02KT0US0	Toner Black For FS-C5150DN	\$68.36
TK-582Y [Yield Approx. 2.8K at ISO19798]	1T02KTAUS0	Toner Yellow For FS-C5150DN	\$90.19
TK-582M [Yield Approx. 2.8K at ISO19798]	1T02KTBUS0	Toner Magenta For FS-C5150DN	\$90.19
TK-582C [Yield Approx. 2.8K at ISO19798]	1T02KTCUS0	Toner Cyan For FS-C5150DN	\$90.19
TK-592K [Yield Approx. 7K at ISO19798]	1T02KV0US0	Toner Black For FS-C5250DN	\$87.50
TK-592Y [Yield Approx. 5K at ISO19798]	1T02KVAUS0	Toner Yellow For FS-C5250DN	\$89.00
TK-592M [Yield Approx. 5K at ISO19798]	1T02KVBUS0	Toner Magenta For FS-C5250DN	\$89.00
TK-592C [Yield Approx. 5K at ISO19798]	1T02KVCUS0	Toner Cyan For FS-C5250DN	\$89.00
TK-562K [Yield Approx. 12K at ISO19798]	1T02HN0US0	Toner Black For FS-C5350DN	\$107.00
TK-562C [Yield Approx. 10K at ISO19798]	1T02HNCUS0	Toner Cyan For FS-C5350DN	\$153.33
TK-562M [Yield Approx. 10K at ISO19798]	1T02HNBUS0	Toner Magenta For FS-C5350DN	\$153.33
TK-562Y [Yield Approx. 10K at ISO19798]	1T02HNAUS0	Toner Yellow For FS-C5350DN	\$153.33
MK-592 [Yield Approx. 200K]	1702KV7US0	For FS-C5250DN	\$618.00
MK-580 [Yield Approx. 200K]	1702K87US0	For FS-C5350DN	\$909.30

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-C5400DN*	1102HG2US0	37/37 PPM Color Printer	\$2,593.00

*Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19798 is K: 8,000pages, C/M/Y:6,000pages

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-500*	1203K92US0	500 Sheet Paper Feeder	\$299.00
PF-510*	1203K82US0	500 Sheet Multi-Purpose Feeder	\$399.00
CA-500**	1903K80UN0	Caster Kit	\$149.00

* Max. 4 optional PF-500's or PF-510's can be installed with the FS-C5400DN

** CA-500 can be installed with PF-500/510, can not be installed on base model

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
HD-5A	1503MG0KL0	40GB HHD	\$336.00
SD-144-128(A)	855D200293	128MB MEMORY	\$320.00
SD-144-256(A)	855D200294	256MB MEMORY	\$420.00
SD-144-512(A)	855D200295	512MB MEMORY	\$500.00
SD-144-1(A)	855D200296	1GB MEMORY	\$650.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	Package	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
*TK-572K Toner (Black) Yield Approx. 16K	1T02HG0US0	15 Container/Case	\$128.00/Container
*TK-572Y Toner (Yellow) Yield Approx. 12K	1T02HGAUS0	15 Container/Case	\$168.00/Container
*TK-572M Toner (Magenta) Yield Approx. 12K	1T02HGBUS0	15 Container/Case	\$168.00/Container
*TK-572C Toner (Cyan) Yield Approx. 12K	1T02HGCUS0	15 Container/Case	\$168.00/Container
MK-570 Yield Approx. 300K	1702HG7US0	Maintanance Kit	\$1,189.30

Note: Yield is based upon ISO19798.

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-1028MFP	1102H92US0	30 PPM A4 Monochrome MFP 3 in 1 model	\$1,077.00
FS-1028MFP/DP	1102H92US2	30 PPM A4 Monochrome MFP 3 in 1 model w/DP	\$1,181.00
FS-1128MFP	1102JN2US0	30 PPM A4 Monochrome MFP 4 in 1 model	\$1,371.00

*Note:FS-1028MFP include Duplex unit, Print and color Scan

*Note:FS-1028MFP/DP include Duplex unit, Document Processor ,Print and color Scan

*Note:FS-1128MFP include Duplex unit, Document Processor ,Fax , Print and color Scan

*Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19798 is K:3,600pages,

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
DP-110	1203LJ6US0	Reversed Document Processor	\$167.00
PF-100	1203LF6US0	250 Sheet Paper Cassette	\$130.00

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
SD-144-128(A)	855D200293	128MB SDRAM MEMORY	\$320.00
SD-144-256(A)	855D200294	256MB SDRAM MEMORY	\$420.00
SD-144-512(A)	855D200295	512MB SDRAM MEMORY	\$500.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	CARTRIDGE	RETAIL PRICE
TK-132K (Yield Approx. 7.2K @5%)	1T02HS0US0	24 Containers/Case	\$86.00/Container
MK-132	1702H97US0	100K Maintenance kit	\$175.00

*In accordance with ISO/IEC19798

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
Copier Stand	855D200589	Copier Stand	\$231.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-3540MFP	1102MC2US0	42ppm A4 Monochrome MFP 3 in 1 model (Copy, Print, Scan)	\$3,059.00
FS-3640MFP	1102MD2US0	42ppm A4 Monochrome MFP 4 in 1 model (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax)	\$3,389.00
FS-3140MFP+	1102MG2US0	42ppm A4 Monochrome MFP 4 in 1 model (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax)	\$2,799.00

Note: Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19752 is 7,500 pages

Paper Handling Accessory

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-310+	1205J17US0	500 Sheet Paper Feeder	\$249.00

Max. 3 optional PF-310+'s

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
SD-144-512(A)	855D200295	512MB MEMORY	\$500.00
SD-144-1(A)	855D200296	1GB Memory	\$650.00
CF-4G*	855D200615	4GB compact Flash Memory for 3540/3640	\$53.00
Card Reader Holder @**	1702MD0UN0	Card Reader attachment for 3540/3640	\$49.00

*this items is required in order to use HyPAS Application.

**For Card Authentication kit(B) ,please take a look at the Card Authentication price schedule

Supply

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TK-352 [Yield Approx. 15K at ISO19752]	1T02LX0US0	Toner Black	\$81.00/Container
MK-350 [Yield Approx. 300K]	1702LX7US0	Drum/Developer/Fuser Feeding/Transfer Unit	\$268.00
MK-370 [Yield Approx. 150K]	1702LX0UN0	DP maintenance kit	\$70.10

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TASKalfa 255	1102L32US0	25 PPM A3 Monochrome MFP	\$4,679.00
TASKalfa 305	1102K32US0	30 PPM A3 Monochrome MFP	\$5,879.00

*Note: TASKalfa 255/305 include Document Processor, Duplex unit, Print and color Scan

*Initial Toner Container Yield baseson ISO19798 is 3,000pages.

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-470	1203NP2US0	500 sheets paper feeder	\$549.00
PF-471	1203NN2US0	500 sheets x 2 paper feeder	\$819.00
DF-470*	1205JS0UN0	500 sheets document finisher	\$789.00

*Required AK-470 for installation

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FAX System(U)	1505JR2US0	Fax Board	\$519.00
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit Ether Net Board	\$349.00
Card Reader Holder(B)	1709AD0UN0	HID Card Reader Holder for Card Authentication Kit(B)	\$89.00

*For Card Authentication kit(B) item codes & pricing refer to the Card Authentication kit(B) price schedule

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
SD-144-1G(A)	855D200296	1GB SDRAM MEMORY	\$650.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-477* (Yield Approx. 15K)	1T02K30US0	8 Containers/Case
MK-477	1702K37US0	300K Maintenance kit (Drum/Developer/Fuser/Transfer Unit and Paper Feed Roller)
MK-470	1703M80UN0	300K Maintenance kit (Feed Roller for Document Processoer)

*In accordance with ISO19752

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
AK-470	1703NS0UN0	Bridge unit for installation of DF-470	\$79.00
SH-10	1903JY0000	Staples for DF-470 (5000pcs X 3 Cartridge/case)	N/A
Stand Riser	855D200599	Riser for Mainframe with Paper feeder/Mainframe with Stand	\$139.00
Copier Stand	855D200598	Copier Stand	\$249.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
TASKalfa 3500i	1102LL2US0	35 PPM A3 B&W MFP
TASKalfa 4500i	1102LJ2US0	45 PPM A3 B&W MFP
TASKalfa 5500i	1102LH2US0	55 PPM A3 B&W MFP

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$8,292.00
\$9,545.00
\$11,226.00

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
DP-771***	1203NW6US0	175 sheet Dual Scan Document Processor
DP-770	1203NV6US0	100 sheet Reversing Automatic Document Processor
DF-770*	1203NC0UN0	1,000 sheets Finisher
DF-790*	1203NB0UN0	4,000 sheets Finisher
BF-730	1203ND0UN0	Booklet and Tri Folding Unit for DF-790
MT-730	1203N00UN0	7 Bin Mailbox for 4,000 Sheet Finisher
PH-7A	1203NK2US0	2/3 Hole Punch Unit for DF-770/790
JS-731	1203NM0UN0	Outer Job Separator
JS-730**	1203NZ0UN0	Inner Job Separator
PF-770	1203NG7US0	3,000 Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray Letter
PF-730	1203NJ7US0	Dual 500 Sheet Paper Trays
PF-740	1203NF7US0	Dual 1,500 Sheet Paper Trays

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$1,800.00
\$1,417.00
\$1,540.00
\$2,500.00
\$1,500.00
\$1,000.00
\$670.00
\$190.00
\$190.00
\$1,417.00
\$1,287.00
\$1,380.00

*Required AK-730 for installation

**JS-730 can't be installed with DF-790 or DF-770

***DP-771 requires additional memory (SO-200-1G)

Connectivity Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
Fax System(V)	1505JT2US0	Fax Board
Internet FAX Kit (A)*	1703MC0UN0	Internet FAX Kit
Printed Document Guard Kit (A)	1703L90UN0	Printed Document Guard
Data Security Kit (E)	855D200600	Hard Drive Encryption/Overwrite Kit
Keyboard Holder (A)	1709AF0UN0	Keyboard Tray Kit
UG-34	855D200604	Optional Printer Emulation for IBM ProPrinter, Epson LQ-850, Diablo 630
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit EtherNet Board for Dual NIC
Card Reader Holder(B)**	1709AD0UN0	HID Card Reader Holder for Card Authentication Kit(B)

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
\$1,155.00
\$300.00
\$1,155.00
\$580.00
\$113.00
\$560.00
\$349.00
\$89.00

**For Card Authentication kit(B) item codes & pricing refer to the Card Authentication kit(B) price schedule

*Internet Fax kit(A) requires FAX System (V)

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
MM-16 128	1503MB0UN0	Additional Fax Memory Board
SO-200-1G*	855D200612	1GB Additional Memory

RETAIL PRICE
\$200.00
\$650.00

*Additional memory (SO-200-1G) required for devices configured with the following: Stamp function, Concurrent duplex scan, Form overlay.

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-6307K* (Yield Approx. @8% 35K)	1T02LH0US0	4 Containers/Case For 3500/4500/5500i
MK-6305A	1702LH7US1	600K Maintenance kit For 3500/4500/5500i (Drum/Developer/Transfer/Fuser Unit)
WT-860	1902LC0UN0	Waste toner box (10 Containers/Case) (yield : 100k @ 6% coverage)

*Case can't be split to achieve case pricing.

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
AK-730	1703NB0UN0	Attachment Kit for DF-770/790
Stand	855D200605	Copier Stand
SH-12	1903NB0UN0	Staples for DF-790(5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)
SH-10	1903JY0000	Staples for DF-770 and BF-730(5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)
DT-730	1902LC0UN1	Original Hard Copy Holder
Platen Cover Type E	1202H70UN0	Platen Cover

RETAIL PRICE
\$160.00
\$286.00
\$90.00
N/A
\$45.00
\$117.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TASKalfa 6500i	1102LG2US0	65 PPM A3 B&W MFP	\$22,900.00
TASKalfa 8000i	1102LF2US0	80 PPM A3 B&W MFP	\$29,090.00

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
DF-790*	1203NB0UN0	4,000 sheets Finisher	\$2,500.00
BF-730	1203ND0UN0	Booklet and Tri Folding Unit for DF-790	\$1,500.00
MT-730	1203N00UN0	7 Bin Mailbox for 4,000 Sheet Finisher	\$1,000.00
PH-7A	1203NK2US0	2/3 Hole Punch Unit for 4,000 Sheet Finisher	\$670.00
PF-770	1203NG7US0	3,000 Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray - Letter	\$1,417.00
PF-780	1203NL7US0	500 Sheet Side Multi-Media Tray	\$834.00
PF-730*	1203NJ7US0	Dual 500 Sheet Paper Trays	\$1,287.00
PF-740*	1203NF7US0	Dual 1,500 Sheet Paper Trays	\$1,380.00

*Required PF-780 for installation

Connectivity Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
Fax System(V)	1505JT2US0	Fax Board	\$1,155.00
Internet FAX Kit (A)*	1703MC0UN0	Internet FAX Kit	\$300.00
Printed Document Guard Kit (A)	1703L90UN0	Printed Document Guard	\$1,155.00
Data Security Kit (E)	855D200600	Hard Drive Encryption/Overwrite Kit	\$580.00
Keyboard Holder (A)	1709AF0UN0	Keyboard Tray Kit	\$113.00
UG-34	855D200604	Optional Printer Emulation for IBM ProPrinter, Epson LQ-850, Diablo 630	\$560.00
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit EtherNet Board for Dual NIC	\$349.00
Card Reader Holder(B)**	1709AD0UN0	HID Card Reader Holder for Card Authentication Kit(B)	\$89.00

**For Card Authentication kit(B) item codes & pricing refer to the Card Authentication kit(B) price schedule

*Internet Fax kit(A) requires FAX System (V)

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
MM-16-128	1503MB0UN0	Additional Fax Memory Board	\$200.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-6707K* (Yield Approx. @6% 70K)	1T02LF0US0	4 Containers/Case For 6500i/8000i
MK-0705A	1702LF0UN0	600K Maintenance Kit For 6500i/8000i (Drum/Developer/Transfer Unit)
MK-6705C	1702LF7US0	300K Maintenance kit For 6500i/8000i (Fuser Unit)
WT-861	1902K90UN0	Waste toner box (5 Containers/Case) (yield : 500k @ 6% coverage)

*1 Case is including 4 containers.

*Case can't be split to achieve case pricing

**1 Case is including 5 containers and can't be split to achieve case pricing

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
SH-12	1903NB0UN0	Staples for DF-790(5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)	\$90.00
Copy Tray(D)	1902LF0UN1	Copy Tray	\$45.00
SH-10	1903JY0000	Staples for BF-730(5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)	N/A

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FS-C2526MFP	1102M82US0	28ppm A4 Color MFP 3 in 1 model (Copy, Print, Scan)	\$4,209.00
FS-C2626MFP	1102M92US0	28ppm A4 Color MFP 4 in 1 model (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax)	\$4,799.00
FS-C2126MFP+	1102MB2US0	28ppm A4 Color MFP 4 in 1 model (Copy, Print, Scan, Fax)	\$3,999.00

Note: Initial Toner Container Yield based on ISO19798 is K: 3,500pages, C/M/Y: 2,500pages

Paper Handling Accessory

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-520	1203NA2US0	500 Sheet Paper Feeder	\$399.00
PF-530	1203M92US0	Multi 500 Sheets Paper Feeder	\$529.00

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
SD-144-512(A)	855D200295	512MB MEMORY	\$500.00
SD-144-1(A)	855D200296	1GB Memory	\$650.00
CF-4G*	855D200615	4GB compact Flash Memory for C2526/C2626	\$53.00
Card Reader Holder(D)	1702M90UN0	Card Reader attachment for C2526/C2626	\$49.00
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit EtherNet Board for Dual NIC	\$349.00

*this items is required in order to use HyPAS Application.

**For Card Authentication kit(B) ,please take a look at the Card Authentication price schedule

Supply

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
TK-592Y [Yield Approx. 5K at ISO19798]	1T02KVAUS0	Toner Yellow
TK-592M [Yield Approx. 5K at ISO19798]	1T02KVBUS0	Toner Magenta
TK-592C [Yield Approx. 5K at ISO19798]	1T02KVCUS0	Toner Cyan
TK-592K [Yield Approx. 7K at ISO19798]	1T02KV0US0	Toner Black
MK-592 [Yield Approx. 200K]	1702KV7US0	Drum/Developer/Fuser Feeding/Transfer Unit

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL
Stand	855D200608	Copier Stand	\$259.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TASKalfa 205c	1102KZ2US0	20/20 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$7,149.00
TASKalfa 255c	1102K02US0	25/25 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$8,259.00

*Note:TASKalfa 205c/255c include Document Processor, Duplex unit, Print and Scan

*Initial Toner Container Yield baseson ISO19798 is B/W 3,000pages,Color 1,500 pages

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
PF-470	1203NP2US0	500 sheets paper feeder	\$549.00
PF-471	1203NN2US0	500 sheets x 2 paper feeder	\$819.00
DF-470*	1205JS0UN0	500 sheets document finisher	\$789.00

*Required AK-470 for installation

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
FAX System(U)	1505JR2US0	Fax Board	\$519.00
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit Ether Net Board	\$349.00
Card Reader Holder(B)	1709AD0UN0	HID Card Reader Holder for Card Authentication Kit(B)	\$89.00

*For Card Authentication kit(B) item codes & pricing refer to the Card Authentication kit(B) price schedule

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
SD-144-1G(A)	855D200296	1GB SDRAM MEMORY	\$650.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-897* (Yield Approx. 12K)	1T02K00US0	20 Containers/Case
TK-897C* (Yield Approx. 6K)	1T02K0CUS0	20 Containers/Case
TK-897M* (Yield Approx. 6K)	1T02K0BUS0	20 Containers/Case
TK-897Y* (Yield Approx. 6K)	1T02K0AUS0	20 Containers/Case
MK-895A	1702K00UN1	200K Maintenance kit (Drum/Developer(BK)/Fuser/Transfer Unit and Paper Feed Roller)
MK-895B	1702K00UN0	200K Maintenance kit (3xDrum/ Color Developers)
MK-470	1703M80UN0	300K Maintenance kit (Feed Roller for Document Processoer)

*In accordance with ISO19798

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
AK-470	1703NS0UN0	Bridge unit for installation of DF-470	\$79.00
SH-10	1903JY0000	Staples for DF-470 (5000pcs X 3 Cartridge/case)	N/A
Copier Stand	855D200598	Copier Stand	\$249.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TASKalfa 3050ci	1102LK2US0	30/30 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$10,756.00
TASKalfa 3550ci	1102LN2US0	35/35 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$13,758.00
TASKalfa 4550ci	1102LM2US0	45/45 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$15,876.00
TASKalfa 5550ci	1102LC2US0	55/50 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$20,325.00

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
DP-771	1203NW6US0	175 sheet Dual Scan Document Processor	\$1,800.00
DP-770	1203NV6US0	100 sheet Reversing Automatic Document Processor	\$1,417.00
DF-770*	1203NC0UN0	1,000 sheets Finisher	\$1,540.00
DF-790*	1203NB0UN0	4,000 sheets Finisher	\$2,500.00
BF-730	1203ND0UN0	Booklet and Tri Folding Unit for DF-790	\$1,500.00
MT-730	1203N00UN0	7 Bin Mailbox for 4,000 Sheet Finisher	\$1,000.00
PH-7A	1203NK2US0	2/3 Hole Punch Unit for DF-770/790	\$670.00
JS-731	1203NM0UN0	Outer Job Separator	\$190.00
JS-730**	1203NZ0UN0	Inner Job Separator	\$190.00
PF-770	1203NG7US0	3,000 Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray - Letter	\$1,417.00
PF-780***	1203NL7US0	500 Sheet Side Multi-Media Tray	\$834.00
PF-730	1203NJ7US0	Dual 500 Sheet Paper Trays	\$1,287.00
PF-740	1203NF7US0	Dual 1,500 Sheet Paper Trays	\$1,380.00

*Required AK-730 for installation

**JS-730 can't be installed with DF-790 or DF-770

***PF-780 can't be installed to 3050ci/3550ci

Connectivity Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
Fax System(V)	1505JT2US0	Fax Board	\$1,155.00
Internet FAX Kit (A)*	1703MC0UN0	Internet FAX Kit	\$300.00
Printed Document Guard Kit (A)	1703L90UN0	Printed Document Guard	\$1,155.00
Data Security Kit (E)	855D200600	Hard Drive Encryption/Overwrite Kit	\$580.00
Keyboard Holder (A)	1709AF0UN0	Keyboard Tray Kit	\$113.00
UG-34	855D200604	Optional Printer Emulation for IBM ProPrinter, Epson LQ-850, Diablo 630	\$560.00
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit EtherNet Board for Dual NIC	\$349.00
Card Reader Holder(B)**	1709AD0UN0	HID Card Reader Holder for Card Authentication Kit(B)	\$89.00
Printing System (11)***	1503NR0KL0	EFI FIERY Controller for TASKalfa 3050ci/3550ci/4550ci/5550ci with Spot-On	\$6,220.00
Printing System Interface Kit (A)***	1503NR0KL2	Interface kit for Printing System(11), includes mounting kit and circuit board	\$750.00

* Internet Fax kit(A) requires FAX System (V)

** For Card Authentication kit(B) item codes & pricing refer to the Card Authentication kit(B) price schedule

*** Printing System (12) requires Printing System Interface Kit (A).

Optional Software for Printing System(11) / EFI FIERY Controller*

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
EFI Color Profiler Kit <UV ES-1000>	855D200617	EFI Color Profiler Kit, Includes UV ES-1000 (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$3,200.00
EFI Color Profiler Kit <NON-UV ES-1000>	855D200618	EFI Color Profiler Kit, Includes NON-UV ES-1000 (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$3,200.00
EFI Secure Erase	855D200619	EFI Secure Erase (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$825.00
EFI Hot Folder & Virtual Printer	855D200620	EFI Hot Folder & Virtual Printer (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$825.00
EFI Sequence Impose	855D200621	EFI Sequence Impose (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$2,500.00
EFI Sequence Compose	855D200622	EFI Sequence Compose (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$1,100.00
EFI Sequence Suite <Impose+Compose>	855D200623	EFI Sequence Suite <impose+Compose> (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$3,000.00

* All optional softwares for Printing System(11) require Printing System(11) in using them with TASKalfa 3050ci/3550ci/4550ci/5550ci.

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
MM-16-128	1503MB0UN0	Additional Fax Memory Board	\$200.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-8307K* (Yield Approx. @5% 25K)	1T02LK0US0	9 Containers/Case For 3050ci/3550ci
TK-8307C* (Yield Approx. @5% 15K)	1T02LKCUS0	9 Containers/Case For 3050ci/3550ci
TK-8307M* (Yield Approx. @5% 15K)	1T02LKBUS0	9 Containers/Case For 3050ci/3550ci
TK-8307Y* (Yield Approx. @5% 15K)	1T02LKAUS0	9 Containers/Case For 3050ci/3550ci
TK-8507K* (Yield Approx. @5% 30K)	1T02LC0US0	9 Containers/Case For 4550ci/5550ci
TK-8507C* (Yield Approx. @5% 20K)	1T02LCCUS0	9 Containers/Case For 4550ci/5550ci
TK-8507M* (Yield Approx. @5% 20K)	1T02LCBUS0	9 Containers/Case For 4550ci/5550ci
TK-8507Y* (Yield Approx. @5% 20K)	1T02LCAUS0	9 Containers/Case For 4550ci/5550ci
MK-8305A	1702LK0UN0	600K Maintenance kit For 3050ci/3550ci (Drum/Developer(BK)/Transfer Unit)
MK-8305B	1702LK0UN1	600K Maintenance kit For 3050ci/3550ci (3xDrum/ Color Developers)
MK-8305C	1702LK0UN2	300K Maintenance kit (Fuser Unit)
MK-8505A	1702LC0UN0	600K Maintenance kit For 4550ci/5550ci (Drum/Developer(BK)/Transfer Unit)
MK-8505B	1702LC0UN1	600K Maintenance kit For 4550ci/5550ci (3xDrum/ Color Developers)
MK-8505C	1702LC0UN2	300K Maintenance kit (Fuser Unit)
WT-860	1902LC0UN0	Waste toner box (10 Containers/Case) (yield : 25k @ 5% coverage (Mono/Color = 7:3)

*1 Case is including 9 containers.

*Case can't be split to achieve case pricing.

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
AK-730	1703NB0UN0	Attachment Kit for DF-770/790	\$160.00
Stand	855D200605	Copier Stand	\$286.00
SH-12	1903NB0UN0	Staples for DF-790(5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)	\$90.00
SH-10	1903JY0000	Staples for DF-770 and BF-730(5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)	N/A
DT-730	1902LC0UN1	Original Hard Copy Holder	\$45.00
Platen Cover Type E	1202H70UN0	Platen Cover	\$117.00

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
TASKalfa 7550ci	1102K92US0	75/70 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$39,545.00
TASKalfa 6550ci	1102LB2US0	65/65 PPM A3 Color MFP	\$32,954.00

Paper Handling Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
DF-790	1203NB0UN0	4,000 sheet Finisher	\$2,500.00
BF-730	1203ND0UN0	Booklet and Tri Folding Unit for DF-790	\$1,500.00
MT-730	1203N00UN0	7 Bin Mailbox for DF-790	\$1,000.00
PH-7A	1203NK2US0	2/3 Hole Punch Unit for DF-790	\$670.00
JS-731	1203NM0UN0	Outer Job Separator	\$190.00
PF-770	1203NG7US0	3,000 Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray - Letter	\$1,417.00
PF-780	1203NL7US0	500 Sheet Side Multi-Media Tray	\$834.00
PF-730	1203NJ7US0	Dual 500 Sheet Paper Trays	\$1,287.00
PF-740	1203NF7US0	Dual 1,500 Sheet Paper Trays	\$1,380.00

Connectivity Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
Fax System(V)	1505JT2US0	Fax Board	\$1,155.00
Internet FAX Kit (A)*	1703MC0UN0	Internet FAX Kit	\$300.00
Printed Document Guard Kit (A)	1703L90UN0	Printed Document Guard	\$1,155.00
Data Security Kit (E)	855D200600	Hard Drive Encryption/Overwrite Kit	\$580.00
Keyboard Holder (A)	1709AF0UN0	Keyboard Tray Kit	\$113.00
UG-34	855D200604	Optional Printer Emulation for IBM ProPrinter, Epson LQ-850, Diablo 630	\$560.00
IB-50	1505JV0UN0	Gigabit EtherNet Board for Dual NIC	\$349.00
Card Reader Holder(B)**	1709AD0UN0	HID Card Reader Holder for Card Authentication Kit(B)	\$89.00
Printing System (12)***	1503NR0KL1	EFI FIERY Controller for TASKalfa 6550ci/7550ci with Spot-On	\$9,890.00
Printing System Interface Kit (A)***	1503NR0KL2	Interface kit for Printing System(12), includes mounting kit and circuit board	\$750.00

* Internet Fax kit(A) requires FAX System (V)

** For Card Authentication kit(B) item codes & pricing refer to the Card Authentication kit(B) price schedule

*** Printing System (12) requires Printing System Interface Kit (A).

Optional Software for Printing System(12) / EFI FIERY Controller*

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
EFI Color Profiler Kit <UV ES-1000>	855D200617	EFI Color Profiler Kit, Includes UV ES-1000 (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$3,200.00
EFI Color Profiler Kit <NON-UV ES-1000>	855D200618	EFI Color Profiler Kit, Includes NON-UV ES-1000 (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$3,200.00
EFI Secure Erase	855D200619	EFI Secure Erase (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$825.00
EFI Hot Folder & Virtual Printer	855D200620	EFI Hot Folder & Virtual Printer (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$825.00
EFI Sequence Impose	855D200621	EFI Sequence Impose (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$2,500.00
EFI Sequence Compose	855D200622	EFI Sequence Compose (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$1,100.00
EFI Sequence Suite <Impose+Compose>	855D200623	EFI Sequence Suite <Impose+Compose> (for Printing System(11) and (12))	\$3,000.00

* All optional softwares for Printing System(12) require Printing System(12) in using them with TASKalfa 6550ci/7550ci.

Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
MM-16-128	1503MB0UN0	Additional Fax Memory Board	\$200.00

Supplies

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-8707K* (Yield Approx. @5% 70K)	1T02K90US0	4 Containers/Case
TK-8707C* (Yield Approx. @5% 30K)	1T02K9CUS0	6 Containers/Case
TK-8707M* (Yield Approx. @5% 30K)	1T02K9BUS0	6 Containers/Case
TK-8707Y* (Yield Approx. @5% 30K)	1T02K9AUS0	6 Containers/Case
MK-8705A	1702K90UN0	600K Maintenance kit (Drum/Developer(BK)/Transfer Unit)
MK-8705B	1702K90UN1	600K Maintenance kit (3 x Drum/ Color Developer Unit)
MK-8705C	1702K97US0	300K Maintenance kit (Fuser Unit)
WT-861**	1902K90UN0	Waste toner box (5 Containers/Case) (yield : 25k @ 5% coverage (Mono/Color = 7:3))

*1 Case is including 4 for Black/6 for Color containers.

*Case can't be split to achieve case pricing.

**1 Case is including 5 containers and can't be split to achieve case pricing.

Others

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	RETAIL PRICE
SH-12	1903NB0UN0	Staples for DF-790 (5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)	\$90.00
Copy Tray(D)	1902LF0UN1	Copy Tray	\$45.00
SH-10	1903JY0000	Staples for DF-770/BF-730 (5000pcs x 3 cartridge/case)	N/A

Mainframe

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
KM-4800W	855ST00057	\$18,945.00

*1 bottle of Start up kit toner is including

Connectivity & Memory Accessories

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
Sscan System 2C	1505JG0UN1	Color Scanner for KM-4800w	\$2,000.00
Stacker K54	855D200302	Auto Stacker for KM-4800w	\$2,195.00
Copy Tray Wide	1905JG0UN1	Print Output Tray for KM-4800w	\$695.00
AK-54	1705JG0UN0	Attachment unit for Auto Stacker for KM-4800w	\$120.00
UG-32(B)	1505JG0UN2	PDF/Postscript for KM-4800w	\$3,800.00

* Stacker K54 required AK-54 attachment kit

Supplies

Toner

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
TK-960	1T05JG0US0	500g/Cartridge x 2Cartridges, 24 Cartridges/case

Drum

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
DK-950	305H670070	1 Unit/carton

Others

Paper

MODEL	ITEM NUMBER	PACKING
18" x 24"	81255124	1,000 Sheets/carton
24" x 36"	81255136	500 Sheets/carton
36" x 48"	81255148	750 Sheets/carton
18" x 500'	81255418	2 Rolls/carton
24" x 500'	81255424	2 Rolls/carton
30" x 500'	81255438	2 Rolls/carton
36" x 500'	81255436	2 Rolls/carton

KIP



KIP 700 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS700CP	KIP 700 Network Printer, Copier & Print Management Suite • Single footprint console design with integrated color touchscreen and machine stand • Includes digital copy • Touchscreen print from USB • Network locations & SMB • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Cost reporting & Cost calculator	\$12,995
SYS700CPCS	KIP 700 Network Printer, Copier, Color Direct Scan to File & Print Management Suite • Single footprint console design with integrated color touchscreen and machine stand • Includes digital copy • Touchscreen print from USB • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Cost reporting & Cost calculator.	\$13,595
SYS700RC	KIP 700 Network Printer, Copier, Color Direct Scan to File & Print Management Suite Includes all features of SYS700CPCS plus integrated paper cassette to produce all standard architectural and engineering paper sizes.	\$13,995

KIP 700 TONER PACK FOR INSTALLATION* - INCLUDES 11,200 SQ. FT. OPERATION

SUP700-108K	KIP 700 Start-Up Toner - 600 grams *Required	\$180
-------------	---	-------

KIP 700 SOFTWARE OPTIONS BY KEYCODE - FACTORY OR FIELD ACTIVATED

DIGPDF-700	PDF Format Printing Includes support for Postscript levels 1,2 & 3 , PDF 1.7, sets printing, collation, multi page support, image sizing & scaling, recall, viewing, file conversion & unlimited site license	\$625
DIG700CS	KIP Color Direct Scan to File Includes monochrome & color scan to USB, KIP mailbox, FTP & SMB, scan from 200 to 600 DPI, single and multi page file support, quality presets, scan preview & scan naming feature.	\$695
DIG700CC	KIP Color Direct Copy to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$595

KIP 700 SYSTEM OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

EQAC058	KIP 700 Paper Tray Holds up to 50 sheets of paper 8.5 x 11 -18 x 24*	\$695
PPEHDKIT	Secure Hard Drive Connection Kit	\$595

KIP 700 FREIGHT, DELIVERY, SETUP & INSTALLATION

KIP 700 Freight	Includes full System and any accessories on same order (Dock to Dock)
KIP 700 Installation	Includes KIP 700 System hardware & installation of KIP software on 3 workstations

KIP 700 TONER

SUP700-103	KIP 700 Toner - 2 x 200 gram cartridges
------------	--



7100 SYSTEMS



KIP 7100 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7100ACPCS	KIP 7100 Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite • Single footprint-2 roll system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print from USB • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator	\$19,795

KIP 7100 TONER PACK FOR INSTALLATION* - INCLUDES 31,050 SQ. FT. OPERATION

SUP7100-108K	KIP 7100 Start-Up Toner- 4 x 300 gram cartridges *Required	\$340
--------------	--	-------

KIP 7100 SOFTWARE OPTIONS BY KEYCODE - FACTORY OR FIELD ACTIVATED

DIGPDF-7100	PDF Format Printing Includes support for Postscript levels 1,2 & 3, PDF 1.7, sets printing, collation, multi page support, image sizing & scaling, recall, viewing, file conversion & unlimited site license	\$845
DIG7100CCP	KIP Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
DIGINKDR	Additional Inkjet Driver for KIP Color Advanced	\$325

KIP 7100 SYSTEM OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

EQAC070	Rear Print Receiving Tray	\$695
EQAC071	Original and Print Receiving Tray	\$995
MACH1200S	KIP 1200 Auto Stacker	\$2,195
Z248080050	Connection Kit for 1200 Stacker- Required on PO with 7100	N/C
PPEHDKIT	Secure Hard Drive Connection Kit	\$595

KIP 7100 FREIGHT, DELIVERY, SETUP & INSTALLATION

KIP 7100 Freight	Includes full System and any accessories on same order (Dock to Dock)
KIP 7100 Installation	Includes KIP 7100 System hardware & installation of KIP software on 3 workstations

KIP 7100 TONER

SUP7100-103	KIP 7100 Toner - 2 x 300 gram cartridges
-------------	--



KIP 7700 NETWORK PRINTER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7702P	KIP 7700 - 2 Roll (Upgradeable to 4 Roll - see below) Network Printer & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print • Touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • KIP 7.2 Print Management utilities Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$19,995

KIP 7700 COLOR ADVANCED SYSTEM WITH 600 SCANNER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7702ACPCS	KIP 7700 - 2 Roll (Upgradeable to 4 Roll - see below) Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$28,995

KIP 7700 COLOR ADVANCED SYSTEM WITH 2300 SCANNER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7722ACPCS	KIP 7700 - 2 Roll (Upgradeable to 4 Roll - see below) Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single or dual footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$34,995

KIP 7700 - ROLL UPGRADE KIT

Item Number	Product	MSRP
MACH7700DR	KIP 7700- 2 roll upgrade kit. Convert KIP 7700 2 roll systems to 4 roll systems- factory or field installed.	\$1,495

KIP 7700 TONER PACK FOR INSTALLATION* - INCLUDES 61,200 SQ. FT. OPERATION

SUP7700-108KSYS	KIP 7700 Start-Up Toner- 5 x 550 gram cartridges *Required	\$495
-----------------	--	-------

KIP 7700 SOFTWARE OPTIONS BY KEYCODE - FACTORY OR FIELD ACTIVATED

DIGPDF-7700IPS	PDF Format Printing Includes support for Postscript levels 1,2 & 3 , PDF 1.7, sets printing, collation, multi page support, image sizing & scaling, recall, viewing, file conversion & unlimited site license	\$995
DIG7700CCP	KIP Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
DIGINKDR	Additional Inkjet Driver for KIP Color Advanced	\$325



KIP 7700 SYSTEM OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

EQAC110	USB Media Hub & USB Cable Kit	\$129
PPEHDKIT	Secure Hard Drive Connection Kit	\$595
EQAC037	KIP 200 Stacker	\$865
EQAC055	High Capacity Print Tray	\$995
MACH1200S	KIP 1200 Auto Stacker	\$2,195
EQAC109	Automatic Voltage Regulator	\$925



EQAC060K



EQAC037



EQAC110



PPEHDKIT



EQAC055



MACH1200S

KIP 600 SCANNER OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

SYS600CS	KIP 600 Scanner Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$9,000
EQAC054	KIP 600 Scanner Rear Original Stacking Tray	\$148

KIP 2300 SCANNER OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

SYS2300CS	KIP 2300 Scanner Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$15,000
DIG2300CCP	KIP Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
EQAC060K	KIP 2300 Scanner Stand With Integrated Display Holder	\$995
DIGPRO	KIP Color Pro Software Upgrade via Keycode	\$2,995

KIP 7700 FREIGHT, DELIVERY, SETUP & INSTALLATION

KIP 7700 Printer Freight	Includes 7700 Printer and any accessories on order
KIP 7700 System Freight	Includes full 7700 System and any accessories on order
KIP 7700 Printer Installation	Includes KIP 7700 Printer hardware and installation of KIP software on 3 workstations
KIP 7700 System Installation	Includes KIP 7700 System hardware and installation of KIP software on 3 workstations

KIP 7700 TONER

SUP7700-103	KIP 7700 Toner - 4 x 550 gram cartridges
-------------	---



KIP 7900 NETWORK PRINTER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7900P	KIP 7900 - 4 Roll Network Printer & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print • Touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • KIP 7.2 Print Management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$26,995

KIP 7900 COLOR ADVANCED SYSTEM WITH 600 SCANNER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7900ACPCS	KIP 7900 - 4 Roll Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$35,995

KIP 7900 COLOR ADVANCED SYSTEM WITH 2300 SCANNER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS7920ACPCS	KIP 7900 - 4 Roll Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or dual footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$41,995

KIP 7900 TONER PACK FOR INSTALLATION* - INCLUDES 77,900 SQ. FT. OPERATION

SUP7900-108KSYS	KIP 7900 Start-Up Toner- 5 x 700 gram cartridges *Required	\$640
-----------------	--	-------

KIP 7900 SOFTWARE OPTIONS BY KEYCODE - FACTORY OR FIELD ACTIVATED

DIGPDF-7900IPS	PDF Format Printing Includes support for Postscript levels 1,2 & 3 , PDF 1.7, sets printing, collation, multi page support, image sizing & scaling, recall, viewing, file conversion & unlimited site license	\$1,695
DIG7900CCP	Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
DIGINKDR	Additional Inkjet Driver for KIP Color Advanced	\$325



KIP 7900 SYSTEM OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

EQAC110	USB Media Hub & USB Cable Kit	\$129
PPEHDKIT	Secure Hard Drive Connection Kit	\$595
EQAC037	KIP 200 Stacker	\$865
EQAC055	High Capacity Print Tray	\$995
MACH1200S	KIP 1200 Auto Stacker	\$2,195
EQAC109	Automatic Voltage Regulator	\$925



EQAC060K



EQAC110



PPEHDKIT



EQAC037



EQAC055



MACH1200S

KIP 600 SCANNER OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

SYS600CS	KIP 600 Scanner Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$9,000
EQAC054	KIP 600 Scanner Rear Original Stacking Tray	\$148

KIP 2300 SCANNER OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

SYS2300CS	KIP 2300 Scanner Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$15,000
DIG2300CCP	KIP Color Advanced Copy and Print to InkJet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
EQAC060K	KIP 2300 Scanner Stand With Integrated Display Holder	\$995
DIGPRO	KIP Color Pro Software Upgrade via Keycode	\$2,995

KIP 7900 FREIGHT, DELIVERY, SETUP & INSTALLATION

KIP 7900 Printer Freight	Includes 7900 Printer and any accessories on order
KIP 7900 System Freight	Includes full 7900 System and any accessories on order
KIP 7900 Printer Installation	Includes KIP 7900 Printer hardware and installation of KIP software on 3 workstations
KIP 7900 System Installation	Includes KIP 7900 System hardware and installation of KIP software on 3 workstations

KIP 7900 TONER

SUP7900-103	KIP 7900 Toner - 4 x 700 gram cartridges
-------------	---



KIP 9900 NETWORK PRINTER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS9900P	KIP 9900 - 4 Roll Network Printer & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print • Touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • KIP 7.2 Print Management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$53,995

KIP 9900 COLOR ADVANCED SYSTEM WITH 600 SCANNER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS9900ACPCS	KIP 9900 - 4 Roll Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$62,995

KIP 9900 COLOR ADVANCED SYSTEM WITH 2300 SCANNER

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS9920ACPCS	KIP 9900 - 4 Roll Network Printer, Copier, Color Advanced Scan to File & Print Management Suite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or dual footprint system with integrated color touchscreen • Includes network print, digital copy, touchscreen print • Network locations • SMB & mailbox • Color scan to file • KIP 7.2 print management utilities • Browser based KIP PrintNET • PC based KIP Request • Windows 7 certified 32 & 64 bit drivers • Autocad 2011 driver • Unified accounting & cost calculator 	\$68,995

KIP 9900 TONER PACK FOR INSTALLATION* - INCLUDES 47,500 SQ. FT. OPERATION

SUP9900-103	KIP 9900 Toner - 4 x 500 gram cartridges *Required	\$295
-------------	--	-------

KIP 9900 SOFTWARE OPTIONS BY KEYCODE - FACTORY OR FIELD ACTIVATED

DIGPDF-9900IPS	PDF Format Printing Includes support for Postscript levels 1,2 & 3 , PDF 1.7 , sets printing, collation, multi page support, image sizing & scaling, recall, viewing, file conversion & unlimited site license	\$2,495
DIG9900CCP	Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
DIGINKDR	Additional Inkjet Driver for KIP Color Advanced	\$325



KIP 9900 SYSTEM OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

EQAC110	USB Media Hub & USB Cable Kit	\$129
EQAC037	KIP 200 Stacker	\$865
MACH1200S	KIP 1200 Auto Stacker	\$2,195
PPEHDKIT	Secure Hard Drive Connection Kit	\$595
EQAC109	Automatic Voltage Regulator	\$925



EQAC060K



EQAC110



EQAC037



MACH1200S



PPEHDKIT

KIP 600 SCANNER OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

SYS600CS	KIP 600 Scanner Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$9,000
EQAC054	KIP 600 Scanner Rear Original Stacking Tray	\$148

KIP 2300 SCANNER OPTIONS - FACTORY OR FIELD INSTALLED

SYS2300CS	KIP 2300 Scanner Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$15,000
DIG2300CCP	KIP Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995
EQAC060K	KIP 2300 Scanner Stand With Integrated Display Holder	\$995
DIGPRO	KIP Color Pro Software Upgrade via Keycode	\$2,995

KIP 9900 FREIGHT, DELIVERY, SETUP & INSTALLATION

KIP 9900 Printer Freight	Includes 9900 Printer and any accessories on order
KIP 9900 System Freight	Includes full 9900 System and any accessories on order
KIP 9900 Printer Installation	Includes KIP 9900 Printer hardware and installation of KIP software on 3 workstations
KIP 9900 System Installation	Includes KIP 9900 System hardware and installation of KIP software on 3 workstations

KIP 9900 TONER

SUP9900-103	KIP 9900 Toner - 4 x 500 gram cartridges
-------------	--



KIPFOLD SYSTEMS



KIPFOLD 7100/7700/7900/9900 SYSTEMS

Item Number	Product	MSRP
MACHFOLD71	KIPFold 7100 36" Fan & cross fold system designed for high production folding & finishing requirements. Fully integrated with KIP Software. Compatible with KIP 7100 systems.	\$33,995
MACHFOLD77	KIPFold 7700 36" Fan & cross fold system designed for high production folding & finishing requirements. Fully integrated with KIP Software. Compatible with KIP 7700 series systems.	\$35,995
MACHFOLD79	KIPFold 7900 36" Fan & cross fold system designed for high production folding & finishing requirements. Fully integrated with KIP Software. Compatible with KIP 7900 series systems.	\$36,995
MACHFOLD99	KIPFold 9900 36" Fan & cross fold system designed for high production folding & finishing requirements. Fully integrated with KIP Software. Compatible with KIP 9900 series systems.	\$41,995

KIPFOLD 7100/7700/7900/9900 OPTIONS

200KA321	Offline Folding with Flat Stacking Option Combo Pack Provides operators with the ability to manually use the KIPFold for manual walk-up document folding applications. In addition, provides an integrated flat print stacker for easy management of unfolded documents.	\$6,195
200KA218	Extended Fanfold Provides support for 100' fold lengths. Includes fanfold catch tray.	\$5,195
200KA228	Fan Fold Catch Tray Efficiently collects output for easy distribution. Recommended for high demand fan folding environments.	\$425

All option prices apply only to factory installation. Please call KIP Customer Care Center (KC³) 800-252-6793 for field upgrade pricing.



KIP 2300 HIGH PRODUCTION SCANNER



KIP 2300 SCANNER CONFIGURATIONS

Item Number	Product	MSRP
SYS2300CS	KIP 2300 Scanner A high resolution, high speed scanning solution that provides enhanced monochrome imaging and world-class color scan quality embodied in an exceptionally versatile and ergonomic design, ideal for both centralized and decentralized environments. Includes Color Advanced Scan to File	\$15,000

*Rear original stacking tray and document assist tray for board scanning are included.

KIP 2300 SCANNER OPTIONS

EQAC060K	KIP 2300 Scanner Stand with Integrated Display Holder	\$995
DIG2300CCP	KIP Color Advanced Copy and Print to Inkjet Includes support for one inkjet printer, color image presets, multiple copy, print sets, color touchscreen, image preview, closed loop color calibration and full accounting of color copies.	\$995

All option prices apply only to factory installation. Please call KIP for field upgrade pricing.

KIP COLOR PRO SOFTWARE



This powerful software package delivers advanced copying and scanning features and also includes the ability to RIP files to print on KIP Color 80 systems or wide format Inkjet printers. Users may print in monochrome or color to multiple printers, ensuring speed, flexibility and accurate production of high quality, color matched copies. KIP Color Pro software provides advanced color management and professional editing tools that provide consistent results from one job to the next.

Item Number	Product	MSRP
DIGPRO	KIP Color Pro	\$2,995
DIGPROPS	Postscript Import for KIP Color Pro	\$1,200
DIGSPEC	Spectrophotometer Support	\$1,340
DIGINKDR	Additional Inkjet printer driver-available for KIP Color Advanced or KIP Color Pro	\$325

KIP COLOR PRO SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

DIGMMC	KIP Color Pro 1-Year Maintenance Contract	\$635
Includes software support and version upgrades. Options maintenance must be purchased separately for KIP Color Pro software.		
DIGOMCS	Spectrophotometer Option 1-Year Maintenance Contract	\$195
DIGOMCD	Additional Inkjet Printer Driver 1-Year Maintenance Contract	\$115



KIP TONER PACK PRICING

CURRENT KIP SYSTEMS

Item Number	KIP Model	Description	MSRP
SUP700-103	KIP 700	2 x 200 gm cartridges	\$180
SUP7100-103	KIP 7100	2 x 300 gm cartridges	\$170
SUP7700-103	KIP 7700	4 x 550 gm cartridges	\$395
SUP7900-103	KIP 7900	4 x 700 gm cartridges	\$510
SUP9900-103	KIP 9900	4 x 500 gm cartridges	\$295

DIGITAL FIELD POPULATION

Item Number	KIP Model	Description	MSRP
SUP1020-103	KIP 1020	1x 500 gm cartridge	\$85
SUP2000-103	KIP 2000	4 x 300 gm cartridges	\$340
SUP2900-103A	KIP 2710 / 2900	4 x 300 gm btl, 1x waste btl.	\$360
SUP2950-103A	KIP 2720 / 2950	10 x 500 gm cartridges	\$900
SUP3100-103	KIP 3100	8 x 300 gm cartridges	\$655
SUP3000-103	KIP 3000	8 x 300 gm cartridges	\$680
SUP3620E-103	KIP 3620	3 x 1000 gm btl, 1x waste btl.	\$420
SUP5000-103	KIP 5000/5200	4 x 450 gm cartridges	\$395
SUP6000-103	KIP 6000	4 x 450 gm cartridges	\$395
SUP7000-103	KIP 7000/7200	4 x 450 gm cartridges	\$395
SUP7095-103	KIP 7095	6 x 500gm btl, 1x waste btl.	\$435
SUP8000-103	KIP 8000	8 x 500 gm btl	\$610
SUP9000-103	KIP 9000/9200	4 x 500 gm cartridges	\$310
SUP9810-103A	KIP 9010	8 x 500 gm btl, 4x waste btl.	\$700

ANALOG FIELD POPULATION

Item Number	KIP Model	Description	MSRP
SUP1030-103	KIP 1030	1 x 400 gm btl, 1x waste btl.	\$99
SUP1800-103	KIP 1800/1880	5 x 500 gm btl, 1x waste btl.	\$515
SUP1900-103	KIP 1900	4 x 250gm btl., 1 x waste btl.	\$205

- Multiple Pack Discounts Toner: Multiple pack discounts apply when a multiple of 2, 3 or 4 packs of toner are purchased on a single purchase order. Dealers may mix toner packs to achieve multiple pack discount levels. ■ KIP Start-up toner does not qualify for multiple pack discounts. KIP Start-up toner may not be combined with KIP toner to achieve multiple pack discounts. KIP Color 80 toner does not qualify for this program. ■ Freight: Consumables - FOB KIP America -- Novi, Michigan . KIP America Free freight reflects 3-5 day standard ground transportation to specified locations in the Continental United States. Any special freight requests will be billed at standard applicable rates (P1, Overnight, 2nd Day, etc...) ■ Purchase Order Submission: Dealer must submit a single purchase order to qualify for the pack pricing. Multiple purchase orders may not be combined to receive multiple pack pricing.